



**Husqvarna**<sup>®</sup>  
READY WHEN YOU ARE



# HUSQVARNA TOTAL SOLUTIONS

2019 PRODUCT GUIDE

















# READY WHEN YOU ARE.

Husqvarna tools for forests, parks and yards are born from a unique relationship between man and machine – a relationship between our company and the people who use our equipment to shape nature every day, and who need serious equipment to do serious work. When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. When you need to reach high, we'll help you aim higher. Our job is to help you get whatever you need doing done quickly, more easily and more safely than ever before.



## › Contents.

ROBOTIC MOWERS	4	
FLEET SERVICES	12	
BATTERY SERIES	14	
CHAINSAWS	24	
POWER CUTTERS	40	
FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS / BRUSHCUTTERS / TRIMMERS / COMBI MACHINES / EDGERS	46	
HEDGE TRIMMERS	64	
BLOWERS	70	
ZERO-TURN MOWERS / STAND-ON MOWERS / COMMERCIAL WALK MOWERS	74	
RIDERS	86	
TRACTORS	90	
WALK BEHIND LAWN MOWERS	96	
SPECIALTY TURF	102	
TILLERS	106	
SNOW BLOWERS	110	
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES	114	
HUSQVARNA SERVICE	122	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	124	



# QUIET, PRECISE CUTTING FOR A PERFECT RESULT.

What does it take to make a robotic mower that can work around the clock to deliver a well-kept lawn – despite bad weather, complex shapes, steep slopes narrow passages and other obstacles? We would say it takes more than 20 years of innovation, testing and refinement. Since 1995 we have been developing the original Husqvarna Automower® into the most proven, reliable and extensive robotic mower range available. Among our ten different models with various capabilities, you will find the optimal robotic mower to suit your lawn and your personal preference.

## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### **Install and forget.**

Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers are equipped with advanced technical solutions to achieve the highest level of reliability, quality and mowing results. This means maintenance-free operation and minimal service.



### **Beautiful results.**

Unique cutting – three razor-like and unbreakable cutting blades make clean cuts. Shorter clippings mean better fertilizing, excellent cutting result with no mess and less energy consumption. And no clippings to rake and dispose of.



### **No tracks in the grass.**

Husqvarna robotic mowers always work in random patterns to produce a perfectly manicured lawn. It is able to handle narrow passages while driving to and from the charging station.



### **Happy neighbors.**

Our environmentally-friendly robotic lawn mower is powered by battery, cuts the grass without harmful direct emissions and is very quiet. It will work in your yard without your neighbors noticing.



### **Set your working hours.**

Pre-programming – you decide if you want your robotic mower to mow the lawn around the clock, 7 days a week.



### **Adapts to the grass growth.**

Automower® robotic mowers are equipped with weather timer, automatically maximizing its mowing time during periods of strong grass growth. In sunny or dry weather, or late in the season, it will spend less time mowing, decreasing wear on lawn and mower.\*



### **Hassle-free.**

The onboard GPS system\* enables Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers to detect which parts of the lawn it has covered and ensure an excellent cutting result.

\*Only available on select models.

# A WELL-KEPT LAWN AT ALL TIMES.

20 years experience built-in to ensure a reliable and independent mower



Excellent terrain performance with up to 24° slope capacity\*

Low weight and smart design allows for high capacity and low energy consumption

GPS-assisted navigation ensures uniform cutting result in complex yards\*

Drive motors with Ultrasilent technology enable extremely low noise levels\*

Remote object detection makes the mower slow down before bumping into an object\*

Headlights that allow you to see the product work even in the dark\*



A very high mowing capacity allows maintenance of up to 1.25 acre\*

Pivoting razor-sharp blades gently cut each grass blade instead of ripping it off

Rubber bumper protects the cover from collision marks\*

\*Only available on select models.

## ! GPS-assisted navigation for optimal mowing.

Husqvarna Automower® X-Line Series have an onboard GPS system that creates a map of the lawn. The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered and optimizes the mowing pattern automatically.

## + Automower® Connect. Just add a smartphone and you're in charge.

Automower® Connect is a feature that gives you full control of the mower right in your smartphone. You can send start, stop and park commands, check and adjust the settings, and also receive alarms and track your mower's position in case of theft – wherever you are.

Standard on X-line models  
Accessory to 310 & 315 models.



## Things to consider when buying a Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower.

To decide which robotic mower you should go for, there are a few things to consider as mentioned below: Your desired working hours, the size of your lawn and the complexity in terms of slopes, shape, passages and other obstacles. Visit the Automower® section on the Husqvarna website for more information and guidance. There you will also find our interactive Lawn calculator to help you decide.

READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM



### Working hours.

Your robotic mower shouldn't be working while your family members want to play and relax on the lawn. Make sure you choose an Automower® with enough capacity to mow the entire lawn during the time when your lawn is free of activity. If you plan to mow at night, choose a model with Ultrasilent drive motors for minimal disturbance.



### Complexity.

If your lawn is simple and square, a less advanced robotic mower can do the job. On the other hand, if the lawn contains slopes, narrow passages, uneven areas and frequent obstacles such as bushes and trees, we recommend that you go for a mower with proven capability to handle such challenges.



### Size of your lawn.

The mowing capacity specified for any robotic mower is a maximum value that can be obtained if the mower works 24/7 and only stops to charge the battery. Therefore, we recommend that you go for a mower capacity that substantially exceeds the size of your lawn. This will ensure your lawn is perfectly cut when you want to use it.

## ! Husqvarna Automower® Crown Commitment™ Satisfaction Guarantee.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See dealer for details.



## ! Your Husqvarna dealer can assist with advice and installation service.

Consulting your Husqvarna dealer is always a good way to secure that you get the optimal model of Husqvarna Automower® for you and your lawn. To ensure maximum convenience and trouble-free operation, we recommend that you also let the dealer take care of the installation.

## 500 SERIES PROFESSIONAL

Sets the standard for professional-use robotic mowers. Husqvarna Fleet services allows for remote monitoring and control of multiple units from a mobile device. Works with Amazon Alexa.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 550/550H

Robotic mower designed for professional fleet use. Comes with Husqvarna Fleet System and Automower® Connect. Handles all types of lawns and manages steep slopes with perfect cutting results.

Working area up to 1.25 acre. Max. incline 24°. Ultrasonic technology, and GPS assisted navigation. Li-ion battery.

Recommended installation kit: **LARGE**

Available in 550H model (High Cut) with cut height up to 3.6 in.

## 300/400 SERIES X-LINE

X-Line comes with additional features and exclusive design. They handle small and large uneven lawns with ease and can be programmed, for greater convenience and even better results. Works with Amazon Alexa.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH

Top-of-the-line, ultra-quiet robotic mower with high competence and capacity, handles lawn with very complex shapes. Tracking and remote setting adjustment with Automower® Connect. Personalize it by changing the top cover; available as accessory.

Working area up to 1.25 acre. Max. incline 24°. Ultrasonic technology, headlights and GPS assisted navigation. Li-ion battery.

Available in 450XH model (High Cut) with cut height up to 3.6 in.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH

High-capacity, ultra-quiet robotic mower, handles lawn with complex shapes. Tracking and remote setting adjustment with Automower® Connect.

Working area up to .80 acre. Max. incline 24°. GPS assisted navigation. Li-ion battery.

Available in 430XH model (High Cut) with cut height up to 3.6 in.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 315X

Advanced robotic mower for a variety of lawns. Handles narrow passages with ease. Comes standard with Automower® Connect.

Working area up to .40 acre. Max incline 22°. GPS assisted navigation. Li-ion battery.

## 100/300 SERIES

Ideal for mid-sized lawns and offering smart features that allow you to program how, where and when your Automower® robotic mower cuts. Intuitive menu system on user-friendly display.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 315

Advanced robotic mower. Smart technology automatically adapts the daily mowing time to the growth rate of the grass. Personalize it by changing the top cover; available as accessory. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

Working area up to .37 acre. Max. incline 22°. Li-ion battery.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 310

Efficient robotic mower for a variety of lawns. Handles narrow passages with ease. The intuitive menu system allows personal settings to schedule the machine to mow. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

Working area up to .25 acre. Max incline 22°. Li-ion battery.



### HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® 115H

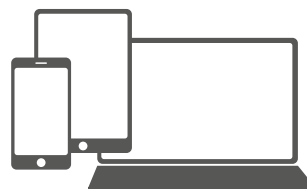
For mid size lawns up to .40 acre. Handles narrow passages and slopes up to 17°. This hose washable model is ready for all grass types with a higher cut of up to 3.6 inches. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

Working area up to .40 acre. Max incline 17°. Li-ion battery.

High Cut with cut height up to 3.6 in.

**NEW**

 All our robotic lawn mowers comply with legal European electrical safety requirements via third-party testing – provided exclusively by Intertek Semko AB.



READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)

\*The working area calculation assumes that the mower works 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For example, if you prefer not to operate the mower at night or for instance when children are playing, the mower will not be able to cover such a large working area, and we recommend a larger model. See chart on pages 146 to find a suitable model for your lawn.



**ACCESSORIES**



**REPLACEABLE TOP COVER**

Make your mower unique and personal by changing the color. Available in Polar white and Husqvarna orange for 300 and 400 series. Available in grey color for 500 Series.



**HOUSING**

Protects the charging station and the robotic lawn mower from exposure to sun and rain. Not available for high cut models.



**ROUGH TERRAIN KIT**

Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns, ensuring that your Automower® robotic mower performs to your expectations. The slope performance increases by some 5 %-points at the edge of the lawn, depending on weather and lawn quality. Available for 300 & 400 Series. (Standard on 500 Series)



**WALL HANGER**

Easy wall storage for mower and charging station when not in use or during winter. Not available for high cut models.



**LONG-LIFE SAFETY BLADE**

Unbreakable carbon steel safety blade. Combines its high-strength properties without losing the sharpness for a long time. Conforms to the safety standard for Robotic Lawnmowers IEC 60335-2-107.

9 pcs/45 pcs/ 300pcs

*Use only Husqvarna original blades. Tested and approved by Intertek (a Notified Body), regarding safety, function and noise levels in accordance with EN 50636-2-107.*



**WHEEL BRUSH KIT**

Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Available for 300 & 400 Series. (Standard on 500 Series)



**CONNECTOR PROTECTION BOX**

Sealed box protects connectors from moisture, water, snow, etc. during off-season.



**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE KIT**

Equipment for lighter cleaning and maintenance of the Automower® during mid-season.

**AUTOMOWER® CONNECT**

Automower® Connect enables you to remotely control, configure and monitor your mower with an app in your smartphone. Equipped as standard on Automower® X-line series available as accessory on all 300 series models.

**Control** Receive status messages and send Start, Stop and Park commands to the mower from anywhere in the world.

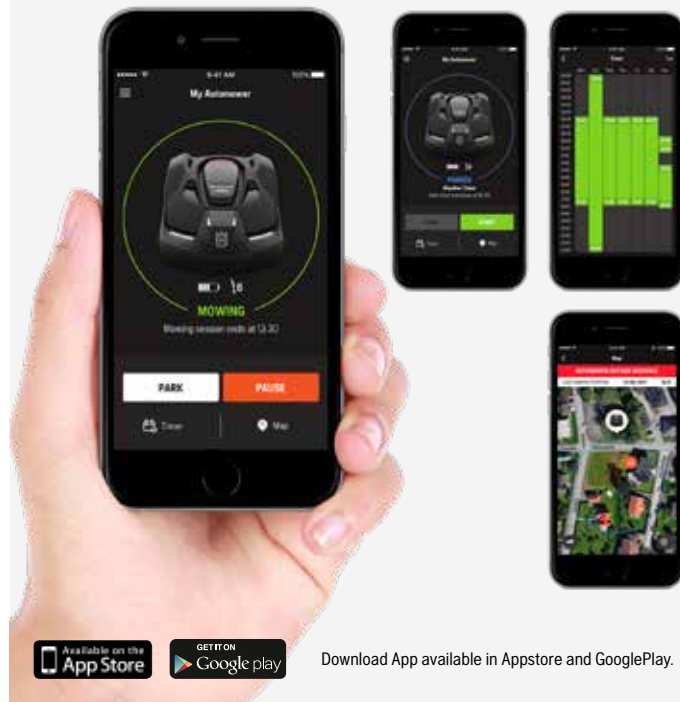
**Configure** Brings the mower's menu system to your smartphone. Read and change the mower settings without the need of being on site.

**Security** Receive alarm and track your mower's position in case of theft.

**GPS** based communication – GPS tracking and fault messages also available for non-smartphone users (via SMS).

**AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME**

Automower® Connect@Home makes it easy to manage your robotic mower from your smartphone. Offering free, Bluetooth® based connectivity at a range of up to 33 ft, it allows you to control, configure and receive notifications from your mower. Standard on Automower® 115H/310/315.



Download App available in Appstore and GooglePlay.



**AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KIT**

Installation kit that includes loop wire, cramps, splicers and connectors in different numbers and lengths, suitable for your lawn.



- SMALL**  
Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1/4 acre or complex lawn areas of max 1/8 acre
- MEDIUM**  
Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1/2 acre or complex lawn areas of max 1/4 acre
- LARGE**  
Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1.25 acre or complex lawn areas of max 5/8 acre

# HOW IT WORKS!

## EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimize damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- The grass clippings are so fine and small that they do not need to be collected.

## GUIDE WIRE

## IT'S EASY TO SET UP

Working area and areas you want your Husqvarna Automower® to avoid is defined by a boundary wire, which is easily laid out around the desired cutting area. Go to [husqvarna.com](http://husqvarna.com) to learn more.

## NAVIGATION

- The boundary and guide wires are staked to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A staked wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- The charging station transmits a signal to the wire that guides the mower where to cut and also guide it to the charging station.

## IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- No need for specific programming.
- Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.

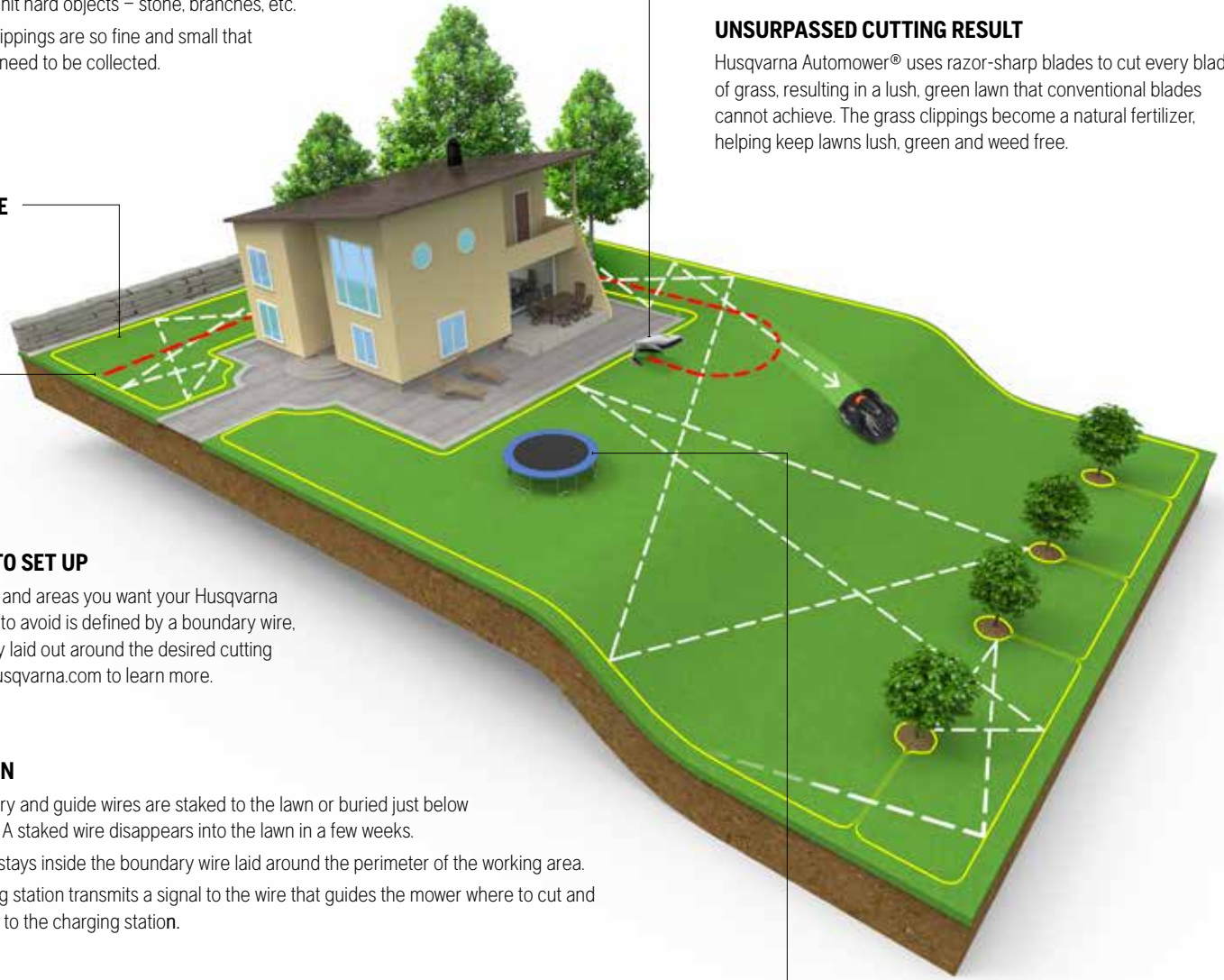
## RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charger by one of three methods.

1. By picking up a signal from the charge station antenna.
2. By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

## UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertilizer, helping keep lawns lush, green and weed free.



## COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

Collision and lift sensors increase safety. When the mower runs into an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.



### ! A mowing cycle that keeps the grass short.

Husqvarna Automower® finds the charging station automatically, charges for approximately 60 minutes and then resumes mowing in all types of weather (except snow).



### ! Contact your local Husqvarna dealer to find out about installation options available.

# FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ON HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

## Does it take a lot of time to own and operate Automower®?

No, Husqvarna's Automower® is very simple to operate. Once you have installed the robotic lawn mower, it automatically ensures that your lawn is well cut, without any involvement from your side – whether you are at home or away. Your lawn will always remain well maintained and you'll never have to worry about mowing again.

## Is it noisy?

Not at all. The sound level of the Automower® is very low, ranging from 60 dB(A) down to 58 dB(A) depending on the model. The average level of normal mowers, generate between 95 and 100 dB(A) of noise. You can easily have the mower working in your yard without disturbing you or your neighbors.

## What effect does the Automower® have on the environment?

Since Automower® runs on batteries, there are no emissions generated by the mower. The energy consumption is extremely low. The running costs depends on the size of your lawn, but are only around \$10-\$50 per year for the electricity consumed.

## How do I install the Automower®?

You can easily do the installation yourself (learn more about how to install the Automower® at husqvarna.com). Just follow the instructions in the operator's manual. It takes about 2-5 hours, depending on the size and complexity of your lawn. Your local Husqvarna dealer may also offer an installation service. Please check with your local dealer for installation packages.

## Do I need to bury the wire in the ground?

No. The wire can be laid on the ground using the supplied staples. In a few weeks, the wire will disappear into your lawn. Remember to cut your lawn as short as possible around the perimeter in order to get the wire as close as possible to the ground. However, if you wish to bury the wire from the beginning, you can. The suggested depth is 1-4 inches.

## What is the maximum operational area for the Automower®?

The Automower® can handle lawns up to 1.25 acres depending on the model and complexity of your yard. For over 1.25 acres, 2 or more Automowers can be used.

## Will I still need an ordinary lawn mower?

Not anymore. However, we do recommend you complement your lawn edges with a weed trimmer or edger for a perfect finish.

## Can it handle all types of lawn shapes and sizes?

In principle, yes. If you can mow with a normal mower, then the Automower® can also mow. The convenience advantage may be diminished in a very complex yard with large obstacles and small patches of lawns not connected to each other. During the installation process, you will outline the areas the mower will not cut, e.g. flowers, bushes, trees, rocks, etc.

## Will it work with my uneven lawn?

Due to the large driving wheels, the Automower® can work very well with uneven ground surfaces. It also handles slopes up to a 45% (24°) incline. It will not scalp hills like normal mowers do. Small deep holes may cause the mower to get stuck so it's important to fill the holes before starting the mower.

## Can it detect objects such as clothes or toys lying on lawn?

No. It is up to you to keep the lawn surface object free. Any object that is small enough for Automower® to pass over may be damaged, as well as cause damage to the mower's blades. Make sure your lawn is clear of small objects before operating the mower.

## What about pine cones, tree branches and fruit on the ground?

To maximize the life of the blades, these types of objects should be raked and collected regularly. They will not damage the mower, but the blades will wear out faster. Tree branches may also damage or bend the blades resulting in a poor cutting performance.

## I have a nice flower bed and trees that I want to protect. Is that possible?

Absolutely. If the boundary wire has been installed correctly around your flower bed, tree, shrub, or other objects, then the Automower® will not mow in the restricted areas.

## How does it handle very long grass?

If the grass is very long and thick, you should raise the cutting height and gradually reduce it to the preferred level. In very extreme conditions, the lawn may need to be cut by a normal mower before the Automower® takes over.

## Will it cut in all weather conditions?

The Automower® is designed to handle wet conditions. However, it is recommended that you bring the mower inside in extreme weather conditions.

## If I want to use it at my summer home or share it with my neighbor, can the Automower® work at two different locations?

Yes. If you buy two charging stations and two loop wire cables, you can have two separate installation sites and use the same Automower® in both locations.

## Can children play near the lawn when Automower® is working?

Even though Automower® operates on low power, you can still cut your fingers or toes if they come into contact with the cutting blade. A built-in safety feature means the blade will automatically stop if the mower is lifted up or turned over. The distance between the outer body and the blade tip is also extra-long to avoid feet or hands from accidentally reaching the blades. For safety reasons, we recommend turning off the mower when small children are playing on the lawn.

## Does it have a theft alarm?

Yes. Automower® has several theft protection systems that may be activated. The mower cannot be used without the personal PIN code. The installation lock prevents it from functioning on any other installation other than your own. The time lock requests your four-digit PIN to be entered at an interval decided by yourself. The alarm requires the PIN code to be entered when Automower® is stopped – or an audio alarm will go off. In addition, GPS communication units include a GPS tracker available as an accessory for most models.

## Is it potentially dangerous to cats and dogs?

No. Our experience shows that pets will usually respect the Automower® and leave it alone. The mower is equipped with sensors so that when it runs into an object such as pets, it will reverse itself and chooses another direction to mow. If it does collide with a pet, the contact is very light and unlikely to cause any harm.

## What's the lifetime of the blades?

The life of the blades depends on the type of soil and grass. Typically, the life is 1-2 months for .25 acre mowing area. The lightweight blades are super easy to replace. You can replace them in five minutes using a regular screwdriver.

## How do I maintain the Automower® to keep it in the best condition?

Your mower is a very low maintenance machine, but replacing blades regularly is vital for the best cutting results. Every now and then, depending on your lawn size, you should spend a few minutes cleaning the grass from the wheels and chassis.

## HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES



## IF YOUR EQUIPMENT COULD TALK, WHAT WOULD IT TELL YOU?

Where on earth did we leave that trimmer? When was it last serviced? And don't we have any more of them? Who knows? These are all yesterday's questions – questions that you can now answer quickly and confidently, thanks to Husqvarna Fleet Services™. With the intelligent sensor, you'll not only be able to find where you last had every piece of equipment, but also survey its overall status and how much it's been used to learn when it's time to service or replace it. Quick, convenient and simple – leaving you in full control, wherever you are.

Keeping track of your equipment also allows your business to improve your routines and start working based on real insights, instead of guesswork. This means a smoother, simpler workday – which translates into increased productivity. The future of landscaping is here. We call it Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

**JUST PUT ONE OF THESE ON EVERY PIECE OF EQUIPMENT.**



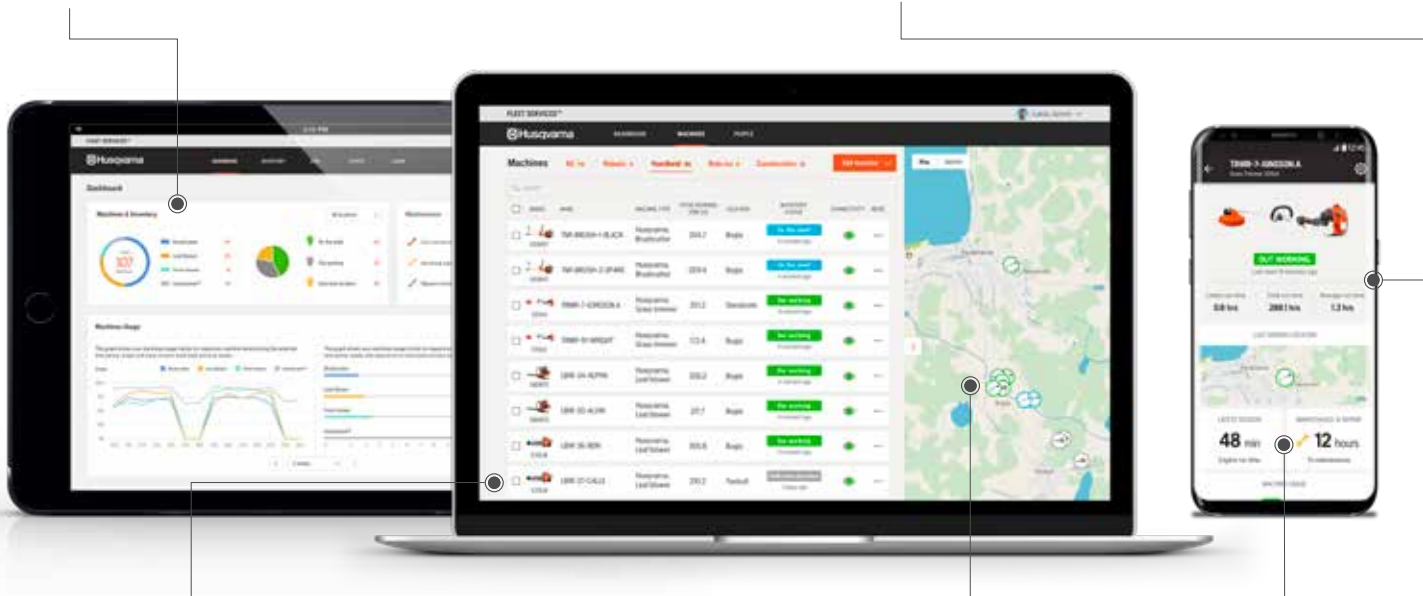
Keeping track of your equipment has never been easier. Just attach Husqvarna sensors, and you'll always know where your machines are, how much they've been used, when they need service and much more. You always have total control from your computer, tablet or smartphone.

**DASHBOARD OVERVIEW | YOUR BUSINESS – AT A GLANCE**

Just log in to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ to get a birds-eye view of all your equipment – how many machines you have of each type, how much they have been used lately, if any of them are due for service and more. By having a look at the charts, you can quickly tell how your business is performing and identify room for improvement.

**SERVICE OVERVIEW | SERVICE HISTORY AND NOTIFICATIONS**

Husqvarna Fleet Services™ alerts you when a machine is due for service, based on actual engine hours. This way, you can do the preventive maintenance in time, rather than wait until you need to repair it (or service before you actually need to). You also have access to the complete service history for each machine, making it easier to troubleshoot and to know when it's time to invest in a new one.



**INVENTORY CONTROL | ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT IN ONE PLACE**

Don't rely on paperwork. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™, you just check the inventory list, and you know exactly how many machines you have of each type. Give them unique names, and you can easily tell which is which. You can add sensors to all sorts of equipment, even machines from other manufacturers.

**MACHINE LOCATION | TRACK THEM ALL ON THE MAP**

Always keep track of where you last had your equipment. As soon as a machine with a sensor is within Bluetooth distance from the app, its location is registered. So whenever you're looking for a machine, you just check the map to find out if it's in the storage, away for service or out working. Our robotic mowers have built-in GPS and connectivity, allowing them to be tracked constantly.

**MACHINE STATISTICS | SEE WHEN AND HOW MUCH YOU'VE USED IT**

Since the sensors track the engine hours of every machine, you always know exactly how much they have been used since you bought them. You also check the workday log to get a detailed view of how many hours they have been used each day.

A man with short brown hair and safety glasses is using a battery-powered hedge trimmer to trim a green hedge. He is wearing a grey and white plaid shirt, dark pants, and work gloves. The background shows a garden with various green plants and a few red roses. The text is overlaid on the bottom left of the image.

# BATTERY-POWERED PRODUCTS CHARGED WITH PERFORMANCE AND CONVENIENCE.

The Husqvarna Battery Series offers all the power, performance and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our range of highly-efficient handheld products, driven by a powerful Li-ion battery pack, ensure you get significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and no direct emissions at all. Also, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.

## » What you get. And how we do it.



### Easy operation.

All products in the Husqvarna Battery Series are easy to start and use with intuitive push buttons and LEDs communicating status back to the user.



### Don't disturb.

The low noise provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others when compared to gas-driven machines. Ideal for residential areas where noise can be an issue.



### Maximum runtime.\*

Choose either normal or savE™ mode, depending on conditions, for maximum power or maximum runtime. Either way, you get great results. Intuitive keypad operation makes starting and stopping easier. Just push the button.



### Minimal cleaning.

The trimmer head on our battery trimmers can rotate in both directions.\* With this smart feature you can direct the grass clippings away from paved surfaces, preventing any additional cleaning after the job is finished.



### High performance.\*

Our in-house developed, brushless motors deliver full torque at low revs and 25% higher efficiency than a standard brushed motor. This means higher and more consistent torque – even when cutting high, thick or wet grass and during tree work.



### One battery fits all.\*\*

All handheld Husqvarna battery-powered products use the same durable 40V Li-ion battery pack, so you can switch your battery between machines. The charging is extremely fast, making the battery ready to go again in just a lunch-break's time.



### Easy on the environment.

No gasoline, no fumes, no exhausts – you can even use it indoors. You also benefit from the removal of expenses for filling the gasoline powered tank.

\*Only available on select models.

\*\* Battery chainsaws perform optimally with 4 Ah or greater.

# HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES – QUIET AND POWERFUL.

Husqvarna Li-ion batteries are designed to provide maximum output until completely discharged. They can withstand rough handling and heavy-duty use. The cooling system and built-in electronics protect the battery from overcharging, deep discharging and too high working temperatures. It also allows the battery to be connected and disconnected from the charger at any time.

Husqvarna backpack batteries are designed to be among the most comfortable on the market.



Husqvarna Battery Series includes a range of chargers – a quick charger, standard charger, car charger and 12 V inverter to use with standard Li-ion batteries. You can choose the charger that best suits your way of working and desired charging time.



## BLOWERS

### Blowing walkways and paved areas with ease.

Husqvarna battery blowers are exceptionally quiet, powerful and well-balanced products for efficient clearing of leaves, debris and litter, even in noise sensitive and environmentally restricted areas. They are ideal for both outdoor and indoor use – in arenas, playgrounds, garages and barns.



## MOWERS

### Battery powered walk mower for convenient mowing.

Husqvarna's intuitive hassle-free battery mower can mow an average-sized lawn quickly and quietly on a single charge. With the convenient battery-powered operation, this mower is ideal for homeowners.





**CHAINSAWS****Pruning and woodcutting without exhausts.**

Husqvarna battery chainsaws are powerful and quiet products, available in versions for professional tree care use as well as for carpentry and homeowner woodcutting. The powerful brushless motors, high chain speed and convenient handling make them excellent alternatives to gasoline powered chainsaws.

**HEDGE TRIMMERS****Hedge trimming without disturbing the neighbors.**

Husqvarna battery hedge trimmers are quiet, lightweight products with performance levels equal to those of gas hedge trimmers. Available in versions for professional use as well as homeowner use. The powerful motors, long blades with high cutting speeds and the pivoting rear handles on the professional models ensure best working position and work results.

**TRIMMERS****Grass trimming without running costs.**

Husqvarna battery trimmers are powerful, lightweight and well-balanced products available in versions for professional, as well as homeowner use. They feature a brushless motors with high torque and a handle designed for best working position. You can even change trimmer line rotation to avoid grass cuttings landing on walkways!

**POLE SAWS****Forestry clearing and tree care without too much effort.**

Husqvarna battery pole saws are powerful, lightweight and well-balanced products for professional and homeowner use, with performance levels equal to gas powered pole saws.

**FULL-TIME USE**

Great news for professionals who use machines like these on a full-time basis. You get the power of a strong gas powered engine, but not the smoke or vibrations. As batteries are interchangeable, you can continuously switch to a charged one. Husqvarna design focuses on boosting your efficiency.



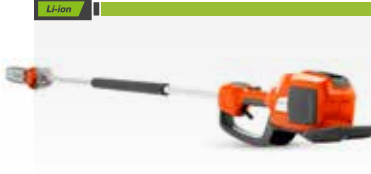
**HUSQVARNA 535iXP**  
Efficient rear-handle chainsaw, perfect for contractors, carpenters and other professionals. A high-performance saw with no direct emissions or vibrations.  
40 V, bar length 14 in., 5.3 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 66 ft/s. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA T535iXP**  
A high-performance top handle saw with no direct emissions or vibrations, optimized for arborists. Very easy to use, with high chain speed.  
40 V, bar length 12 in., 5.3 lbs. excludes battery. Chain speed 66 ft/s. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 530iPT5**  
A robust pole saw with telescopic tube for maximum reach. Lightweight and high performing without direct emissions or vibrations.  
40 V, bar length 10 in., 10.1 lbs. excludes battery. Chain speed 66 ft/s. 15ft. reach. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 530iP4**  
Robust pole-saw for efficient and productive tree-care. Lightweight and well balanced, with high chain speed.  
40 V, bar length 10 in., 7.5 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 66 ft/s. 12ft. reach. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 520iLX**  
High-performance trimmer with loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head. Grass blade available as accessory.  
40 V, 6.6 lbs excludes battery. savE™ for maximum runtime, and adjustable handle.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 520iHD60**  
Very quiet but highly efficient battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. 24 in. double-sided cutting blade and convenient pivoting rear handle. No direct emissions, low noise and vibrations means best possible working conditions.  
40 V, 7.3 lbs excludes battery, cutter bar 24 in. savE™ for maximum runtime, pivoting rear handle.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 520iHE3**  
Highly efficient pole hedge trimmer with 11.5 ft reach. Remote adjustment of cutting head angle and economy mode savE™. No direct emissions, low noise and vibrations means best possible working conditions.  
40 V, 9.2 lbs excludes battery, 4000 cuts/min, cutter bar 22 in. Transport mode and savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*

**PART-TIME USE**

Ideal for lawn and garden pros who need a machine for moderate to frequent use. Husqvarna machines are designed with a focus on ergonomics and performance.



**HUSQVARNA 320iB**  
Low noise operation and zero direct emissions mean it is ideal for work in sensitive residential, indoor or enclosed environments. Intuitive cruise control helps users set and maintain the correct air volume, leading to extended run time.  
40 V, 80 dB(A), 298 cfm, 83 mph, 5.3 lbs. Cruise control and boost mode.  
*Includes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 436LiB**  
Lightweight blower with cruise control, instant start and boost power mode. Easy to use and quiet.  
40 V, 81 dB(A), 388 cfm, 105 mph, 5.3 lbs. Cruise control and boost mode.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA LE121P**  
Ideal for homeowners or for trimming complex areas, this intuitive hassle-free battery mower can mow an average-sized lawn quickly and quietly in a single charge. Compatible with all Husqvarna BLI-batteries.  
40 V. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in.



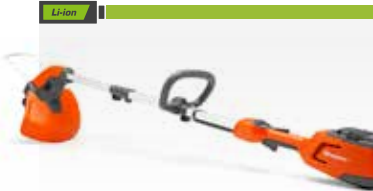
**HUSQVARNA LE221R**  
Self-propelled battery mower designed for efficient mowing with minimum maintenance. Double battery slots for use with one or two batteries, provides up to twice the runtime.  
Self-propelled. 40 V. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in.

**OCCASIONAL USE**

A strong range of battery-powered Husqvarna products designed for use at home. Quiet, convenient and easy to use, yet surprisingly powerful. Totally free from starter cords, smoky exhausts and maintenance needs. Long operating time and design that prioritizes usability.



**HUSQVARNA 120i**  
Light, convenient saw with Li-ion battery. Tool-less, easy-to-start and with intuitive key pad.  
40 V, bar length 14 in., 8.4 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 36.7 f/s. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Includes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 115iL**  
Light, convenient and easy to start trimmer for homeowner use. Runs quietly on Li-ion battery.  
40 V, 7.4 lbs excludes battery. savE™ for maximum runtime, two-way rotation of trimmer line, adjustable handle.  
*Includes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 115iHD55**  
Easy to use, easy to handle, and quiet enough for seasonal use in residential areas. Safe, convenient starting via the intuitive keypad.  
40V, 7.3 lbs. excl. battery, cutter bar 22 in., savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Includes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 115iP4**  
Light and easy to start pole saw for homeowner use. Runs quietly on Li-ion battery.  
40 V, bar length 10 in., 9.1 lbs. 12ft. reach.  
*Includes battery and charger*

**BATTERIES**



**HUSQVARNA BLi300C/BLi300**  
For professional use. Offering excellent runtime and market-leading capacity/weight ratio. Features 4-LED charge indicator, all-weather operation and excellent cooling. Rechargeable up to 1500 charge cycles. 9.4 Ah, 4.2 lbs. BLi300C has bluetooth connectivity.



**HUSQVARNA BLi200C/BLi200**  
For professional use. Long runtime in a slim package. Features 4-LED charge indicator, all-weather operation and excellent cooling. Rechargeable up to 1500 charge cycles. 5.2 Ah, 2.9 lbs. BLi200C has bluetooth connectivity.

**Li-ion BACKPACK BATTERIES FOR PROFESSIONAL USE**



**HUSQVARNA BLi950X**  
Backpack battery with long-lasting power and top-class performance, so you can work with fewer breaks and greater efficiency. Good comfort thanks to wide, padded straps and hip belt. 31.1 Ah, 20.7 lbs.



**HUSQVARNA BLi550X**  
High-capacity backpack battery with good performance, so you can work with fewer breaks and greater efficiency. Lots of adjustment options and wide, padded straps and hip belt. 15.6 Ah, 17.4 lbs.



**HUSQVARNA BLi100C/BLi100**  
For professional use. Long runtime in a slim package. Features 4-LED charge indicator, all-weather operation and excellent cooling. Rechargeable up to 1500 charge cycles. 2.6 Ah, 1.9 lbs. BLi100C has bluetooth connectivity.



**HUSQVARNA BLi20**  
Powerful battery for homeowner use. Long runtime in a slim package. Features efficient cooling, 3-LED charge indicator. Rechargeable up to 400 charge cycles. 4.0 Ah, 2.7 lbs.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	40	40	40	40	40	40
Capacity, Ah	31.1	15.6	9.4	5.2	2.6	4.0
Energy, W	1120	562	324	180	90	144
Weight, integrated, lbs	20.7	17.4	4.2	2.9	1.9	2.7
Weight, backpack excludes harness, lbs	14.3	12.6	—	—	—	—
Weight, backpack incl. harness, lbs	17.4	15.7	—	—	—	—
State of charge indication	5-Led	5-Led	4-Led	4-Led	4-Led	3-Led
Charging cycles (up to)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	400

— = Not available

# HOW LONG WILL THE BATTERY LAST?

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and if you're doing light or tough cutting/trimming. The chart below shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

The charging time for a fully discharged battery depends on the capacity of the battery and which of the chargers you use. In many cases the charging time will be shorter than the working time. This means with two batteries available, you can work continuously – one battery operating and the other battery charging. The chart shows an estimate of the charging time for various combinations of batteries and chargers.

## WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE









		535iXP			120i	T535iXP	530iPT5/ 530iP4	520iLX	
		CARPENTER	PRUNING	LOG CUT		PRUNING	PRUNING	LIGHT	TOUGH
	<b>BLi300/ BLi300C</b>	5 h 35 min	2 h 15 min	1 h	—	3 h 55 min	3 h 30 min	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min
	<b>BLi200/ BLi200C</b>	3 h 5 min	1 h 15 min	35 min	45 min	2 h 10 min	1 h 55 min	1 h 25 min	40 min
	<b>BLi100/ BLi100C</b>	1 h 35 min	40 min	15 min	—	1 h 5 min	50 min	40 min	20 min
	<b>BLi20</b>	2 h 25 min	1 h	25 min	35 min	1 h 40 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 5 min	30 min
	<b>BLi950X</b>	15 h 40 min	6 h 20 min	2 h 50 min	3 h	11 h	9 h 40 min	7 h	3 h 30 min
	<b>BLi550X</b>	8 h 40 min	3 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	6 h	5 h 20 min	3 h 50 min	1 h 50 min

The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using saveE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement/climbing needed for generic operations.

\*Requires BLi backpack batteries.



115iL	520iHE3/520iHD60		115iHD55	436LiB/320iB	
	LIGHT	TOUGH		LIGHT	TOUGH
					
—	3 h 45 min	1 h 50 min	—	1 h 5 min	40 min
1 h 15 min	2 h 5 min	1 h	2 h 5 min	35 min	20 min
40 min	1 h 5 min	30 min	1 h 5 min	20 min	10 min
1 h	1 h 35 min	50 min	1 h 35 min	30 min	15 min
5 h 30 min	10 h 30 min	5 h 10 min	7 h 30 min	3 h 10 min	1 h 50 min
3 h	5 h 50 min	2 h 50 min	4 h	1 h 40 min	1 h

**ACCESSORIES FOR PROFESSIONALS**



1

**1. HUSQVARNA BATTERY BAG**  
Keeps batteries warm in winter and cool in summer. Effectively absorbs shocks and protects against dirt, grime and moisture. For BLi20, BLi100, BLi100C, BLi200, BLi200C.



2

**2. HUSQVARNA ARBORIST CHAINSAW STRAP**  
To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 0.5 m when relaxed and 1.25 m fully stretched out.



3

**3. HUSQVARNA ARBORIST EYELET**  
Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strap. Has an overload release.

**i Product guide.**



**HUSQVARNA QC500**  
Super-fast charging, 50% faster than QC330 with BLi300, BLi550X and BLi950X. Optimized for BLi300 battery. Active cooling of the batteries, 2-LED status indicator and high-power output.



**HUSQVARNA QC330**  
Quick charging unit with active cooling of the batteries and 2-LED status indicator.



**HUSQVARNA QC80**  
Standard charger with LED status indicator.



**HUSQVARNA QC80F**  
Field charger for charging in 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Weight, lbs	3.0	3.0	1.3	1.3
Charging power, W	500	330	80	80
Mains voltage, V	100-240	100-240	100-240	12

— = Not available

## 0% EMISSIONS.

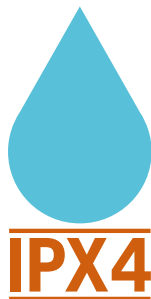
Now we've added another chapter to the Husqvarna history — battery-powered professional performance. The new Husqvarna Battery Series is a range of high-performance tools, featuring a highly efficient motor design and powerful 40V Li-ion battery pack. This gives you gasoline performance, quiet operation and no direct emissions. But that's only the beginning. The Husqvarna Battery Series also features perfect balance, battery interchangeability between products, savE™ energy saving mode, and more. In other words, Husqvarna continues to provide the right tools for people who want the best.

## REDUCED OPERATING COSTS.

Over the lifetime of the equipment, the total cost of a high performance battery machine can be less than an equivalent gas powered unit. Though initial up front costs can be a bit more, without continuous fuel costs, the overall expenditure can be lower. Also consider extremely low maintenance costs! No bad fuel or dirt ingestion causing carburetor or engine repairs.

## ALL-WEATHER USE.

The Husqvarna professional battery product range is designed for all-weather use. The products can withstand rain as well as high ambient temperatures. Use in extreme weather conditions may cause temporary loss of functions. Chargers are designed for in-door use only.



READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM



A professional forestry worker is shown in a forest, wearing a full orange protective suit, helmet, and earmuffs. The worker is using a Husqvarna chainsaw to cut through a tree trunk. The chainsaw's bar is visible on the right side of the frame, with the Husqvarna logo and the word 'Hus' partially visible. The background consists of dense trees and branches, with some sunlight filtering through. The overall scene conveys a sense of rugged, professional work.

# PROVEN ENDURANCE FOR HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY.

Our product development never stops, and neither does our collaboration with the professional forestry workers who work with our machines. This is how we create chainsaws that help you work longer, producing fewer vibrations for less fatigue, and equipped with features that deliver high levels of safety. Every model gives you the power, performance and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### Efficiency at all times.

User-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work efficient and productive.



### Reliable construction.

Durable construction, along with key safety features are equally important when designing our saw to keep you and the machines in good condition.



### Easy starting and chain tensioning.\*

The battery chainsaw is operated using an intuitive keypad, which makes it extremely easy to start and stop. Just push a button, side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.



### Optimal performance.

AutoTune™\* automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, and altitude.



### Raw power.

The X-Torq®\* engine technology reduces exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



### Less filter cleaning.

Air injection™\* – a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



### High-speed cutting.\*

The efficient battery-powered electric motor is designed by Husqvarna to deliver high chain speed and the best possible cutting performance.

\*Only available on select models.

# THE NEW BENCHMARKS IN PROFESSIONAL FORESTRY.

We understand that your tools and your skills are what makes you a living. So we built the new generation of Husqvarna chainsaws to endure the most demanding tasks and environments. Our new platform enables faster work and higher earnings, thanks to extreme acceleration and high power over a broad RPM range. But we also know that comfort matters – so even with all that power, they're still slimmer and lighter than you might expect.

## EXCELLENT COOLING CAPACITY FOR A LONGER ENGINE LIFE

Our new cooling system is optimized in every detail to give you a reliable chainsaw for any situation.

## 12% HIGHER CUTTING CAPACITY

New engine design offers a wide usable RPM range for peak performance even under heavy loads. 12% higher cutting capacity (compared to previous models in the same cc range) makes the 572 XP® ideal for productive operation – even when using long guide bars.



NEW  
HUSQVARNA  
572 XP®

## EXCELLENT POWER TO WEIGHT RATIO

Weighing just 14.5 lbs, and with its powerful 5.8 hp engine, the 572 XP® has a better power-to-weight ratio than any Husqvarna saw with similar displacement.

## 10 TIMES QUICKER AIR/ FUEL MIX ADJUSTMENT

AutoTune™ ensures a correctly tuned engine setting and optimized engine performance in all conditions.

## THE 572 XP® IS EQUIPPED WITH NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART FILTRATION SYSTEM

The 572 XP® filter has a larger filtration area compared to previous generations, providing the chainsaw with a healthier engine that is optimized for long working hours. The rubber gasket in the filter holder prevents dirt ingestion.



**HUSQVARNA PROFESSIONAL FORESTRY AND ARBORIST CHAINSAWS**

Husqvarna professional chainsaws get your work done quickly, safely and efficiently. Designed specifically to endure the toughest working conditions, you will benefit from top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions, that help you deliver professional results in any environment.



**NEW HUSQVARNA 565**



**NEW HUSQVARNA T525**



**HUSQVARNA 550 XP® II**



**HUSQVARNA 545 II**

**NEW HUSQVARNA ARBORIST HELMETS** Designed for the professional arborist looking for comfort, safety and style. Not only do they work perfectly with the Husqvarna ear muffs, we also offer 3 versions of visors: clear, mirror and smoke.

**See page 39 for more arborist accessories.**



**HUSQVARNA ELEVATION™ CLASS C**

- Meets ANSI and CSA requirement
- Ventilated for breathability
- Universal fit and depth adjustment setting
- Wheel ratchet adjustment
- 3 year warranty



**HUSQVARNA SPIRE™ CLASS E**

- Meets ANSI and CSA requirements
- Orange color for increased visibility
- Universal fit and depth adjustment setting
- Wheel ratchet adjustment
- 3 year warranty

# GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE.

High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs



Angled handle with soft grip

SmartStart® – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly and with minimum effort.

RevBoost™ is a feature that increases the chain speed for best limbing performance

Forged three-piece crankshaft means maximum durability for the toughest applications



Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy

Sturdily built magnesium crankcase withstands high rpms and tough professional use, ensuring a long service life

Low Vib® – effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, reducing the impact on the user's arms and hands. In the long run this may contribute to a longer, healthier working life.



## + Husqvarna X-Cut chain.

Introducing the new, revolutionary Husqvarna X-Cut chain. Designed with tree care professionals in mind, the X-Cut chain provides the performance, durability, and quality cut that they demand.

Key features include: long lasting sharpness, 10% more cutting efficiency, low stretch and made in Sweden.

4 Models Available: SP33G-.325", .050, Pixel; S93G-3/8" mini, .050; C83-3/8", .050 and C85-3/8", .058

## + Protective clothing that will help you work more safely.

Our extensive range of protective clothing offers the latest innovations in design and material. All our clothing will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done, not only safely, but effectively too. Read more on page 114.





**PROFESSIONAL CHAINSAWS**

**The pinnacle of power and productivity.**

Our professional chainsaws are designed to help you get the most out of every shift – even in the toughest situations. All saws are made of carefully selected, first-rate components, which make them extremely durable. The user-centric design minimizes fatigue, so you can be more productive for longer periods. Some models are the perfect choice for felling of larger trees while others are more suitable for taking down normal-sized trees and really smooth limbing. Whatever machine you choose, you will get a high-performing saw with impressive raw power and rapid acceleration.



**TOP-HANDLE CHAINSAWS**

**Saws you appreciate when you're up high.**

Our arborist saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. Features such as Low Vib® and Air Injection™ enable you to work non-stop with the highest performance, even when you are facing challenging work in really difficult conditions.



**ALL-ROUND CHAINSAWS**

**For felling and turning trees into firewood in no time.**

Our all-round chainsaws really live up to the name. They are truly powerful and versatile saws for those users who need to take down trees and cut firewood. All machines are robustly built, convenient and easy to use and deliver excellent cutting performance at all times.



**POLE SAWS**

**Well-balanced machines for difficult tasks.**

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working positions that can be harmful to your body. Our pole saws are designed to help you work with ease and give you a high-end result in every situation. The saws are light, well-balanced and have rear-mounted engines that provide rapid acceleration.

**! Husqvarna Crown Commitment™ Satisfaction Guarantee.**

If you are not satisfied with your qualifying professional saw within seven days of purchase, you can return the saw to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See Husqvarna dealer for details.



**FULL-TIME USE**

Our most advanced chainsaw range for full-time loggers and tree care workers. The XP® models are developed solely to maximize your performance. Many feature Husqvarna innovations such as Air Injection™, Low Vib® technology and AutoTune™. Design that helps you get the most out of your workday.



**HUSQVARNA 3120 XP®**  
Our largest saw and one of the most powerful in the world – yet easy to start and use. For professional felling.

118.8 cc, 8.4 hp, recommended bar length 24–42 in., 22.9 lbs. Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 395 XP®**  
Ideal pro-level for cutting hardwoods and other tough forestry jobs that require a long bar. Rugged, high-speed engine.

93.6 cc, 6.9 hp, recommended bar length 18–36 in., 17.4 lbs. Air Injection™ and Low Vib®. Available with wrap handle.



**HUSQVARNA 390 XP®**  
A professional saw with very powerful engine. Low vibrations and robust design. XP® G has heated handles.

88 cc, 6.5 hp, recommended bar length 18–28 in., 16.1 lbs. Air Injection™ and Low Vib®. Available with wrap handle.  
390 XP®  
390 XP® G  
390 XP® GW only



**HUSQVARNA 572 XP®**  
Excellent cooling and heavy-duty filtration mean great endurance and performance, while smart design and easy operation keep productivity high even with long guide bars. With AutoTune™, Air Injection™ and low vibration, it's built to deliver all day long.

70.6 cc, 5.8 hp, recommended bar length 15–28 in., 14.5 lbs., Air Injection™, X-Torq®, and Low Vib®, AutoTune™.

572 XP®, 572 XP® G  
572 XP® GW only



**HUSQVARNA 372 XP®**  
True professional saw in upper mid range, for very demanding work. XP® G has heated handles.

70.7 cc, 5.3 hp, recommended bar length 15–28 in., 13.9 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®. Available with wrap handle or heated handles and carburetor.

372 XP®  
372 XP® G  
372 XP® GW only



**HUSQVARNA 562 XP®**  
For professional loggers, tree care workers and skilled landowners. Fits longer bar. XP® G has heated handles.

59.8 cc, 4.7 hp, recommended bar length 15–28 in., 13.4 lbs., AutoTune™, Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®. Available with wrap handle or heated handles and carburetor.

562 XP®  
562 XP® G  
562 XP® GW only



**HUSQVARNA 550 XP® II**  
Several innovative features – perfect for tree care professionals and skilled landowners. XP® G has heated handles.

50.1 cc, 3.7 hp, recommended bar length 13–20 in., 10.8 lbs., AutoTune™, Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®. Available with heated handles and carburetor. TrioBrake™ optional.

550 XP®  
550 XP® G



**HUSQVARNA 543 XP®**  
For tree care professionals and skilled landowners. Low weight and high chain speed for efficient limbing.

43.1 cc, 2.95 hp, 16 in. bar length, 9.9 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.

572 XP®  
572 XP® G  
572 XP® GW only



**HUSQVARNA 565**  
Excellent cooling capacity and state-of-the-art filtration means great performance and easy operation even for the toughest jobs. Equipped with AutoTune™ and Air Injection™ and with low vibration levels, the 565 is a powerful yet ergonomically designed chainsaw for fast, safe work.

70.6 cc, 5.0 hp, recommended bar length 15–28 in., 14.3 lbs., Air Injection™, Low Vib® and AutoTune™.



**HUSQVARNA 365**  
Super-versatile pro-grade saw for the toughest conditions. The X-Torq® engine saves fuel and radically cuts emissions.

65.1 cc, 4.6 hp, recommended bar length 15–28 in., 14.1 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 555**  
For contractors and landowners who need a powerful, fuel-efficient and low-emission saw with a longer bar.

59.8 cc, 4.3 hp, recommended bar length 13–20 in., 13.0 lbs., AutoTune™, Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 545 II**  
For contractors and landowners facing tough jobs. Powerful, fuel efficient and low emissions. Ground-breaking design.

50.1 cc, 3.3 hp, recommended bar length 13–20 in., 10.8 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA T540 XP®**  
Top handle saw combining performance and balance for arborists and other professionals.

37.7cc, 2.4 hp, bar length 12–16 in., 8.6 lbs. Air Injection™, AutoTune™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA T525**  
The Husqvarna top-handled T525 has a low-weight design and includes a powerful, low-emission X-Torq® gas engine for professional performance.

27.0 cc, 1.5 hp, bar length 8–12 in., 6.0 lbs. X-Torq®.



**HUSQVARNA T435**  
Tree care saw for tree pruning. Great balance combined with power and light weight.

35.2 cc, 2.0 hp, bar length 12–14 in., 7.5 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torq® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 535iXP**  
Efficient rear-handle chainsaw, perfect for contractors, carpenters and other professionals. A high-performance saw with no direct emissions or vibrations.

40 V, bar length 14 in., 5.3 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 66 f/s. savE™ for maximum runtime. Excludes battery and charger



**HUSQVARNA T535iXP**  
A high-performance top handle saw with no direct emissions or vibrations, optimized for arborists. Very easy to use, with high chain speed.

40 V, bar length 14 in., 5.3 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 66 f/s. savE™ for maximum runtime. Excludes battery and charger



**HUSQVARNA 525PT5S**  
Robust, well-balanced, and light pole saw with telescopic tube for long, flexible reach.


25.4 cc, 1.3 hp, bar length 10–12 in., Length 158.3 in., 15.4 lbs. Telescopic tube.



**HUSQVARNA 525P5S**  
Robust, well-balanced, and light pole saw with extra long reach, good for long shifts. The detachable shaft simplifies transporting.

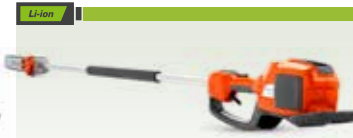
25.4 cc, 1.3 hp, bar length 10–12 in., Length 134 in., 14.1 lbs. Detachable shaft.



**HUSQVARNA 525P4**  only  
Robust, well-balanced and light pole saw with long reach, good for long shifts.  
25.4 cc, 1.3 hp, bar length 10–12 in., Length 95.7 in., 11.7 lbs.



**HUSQVARNA 530iPT5**  
A robust pole saw with telescopic tube for maximum reach. Lightweight and high performing without direct emissions or vibrations.  
40 V bar length 10 in., 10.1 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 66 ft/s Telescopic and savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 530iP4**  
Robust pole-saw for efficient and productive tree-care. Lightweight and well balanced, with high chain speed.  
40 V, bar length 12 in., 7.4 lbs excludes battery. Chain speed 65 ft/s. savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*

**PART-TIME USE**

Powerful, yet easy to start and maneuver. With numerous advanced features, these saws can prune, limb, fell, cut firewood and much more. Ideal for landowners and other regular users who value performance and efficiency.



**HUSQVARNA 465 RANCHER**  only  
Robust all-round saw for demanding jobs where you need a longer bar. Compact saw body for easy handling.  
64.1 cc, 4.3 hp, bar length 20–28 in., 13.5 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc®, AutoTune™ and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 460 RANCHER**  
Robust all-round saw for demanding jobs where you need a longer bar. Easy handling and high torque over a wide rpm range.  
60.3 cc, 3.6 hp, recommended bar length 18–24 in., 12.8 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc®, and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 455 RANCHER**  
Robust all-round saw for demanding jobs. Easy handling and high torque over a wide rpm range.  
55.5 cc, 3.5 hp, bar length 18–20 in., 12.8 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 450e Rancher**  
Robust all-round saw for demanding jobs. Easy handling and high torque over a wide rpm range.  
50.2 cc, 3.2 hp, recommended bar length 18–20 in., 11.2 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc®, and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 450e**  
The 450e has professional qualities and a slimmer saw body for all-around use.  
50.2 cc, 3.2 hp, recommended bar length 18–20 in., 11.2 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 445e**  
For users who want a pro-grade saw, this powerful all-rounder combines performance with fuel efficiency.  
45.7 cc, 2.8 hp, recommended bar length 16–20 in., 10.8 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 440e**  
For part-time users who want a saw that is extremely easy to start and maneuver.  
40.9 cc, 2.4 hp, recommended bar length 16–18 in., 9.7 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 439**  
Super-light, compact, handy saw for farmers and other demanding users who want a versatile tool for lighter cutting tasks.  
35.2 cc, 2.0 hp, bar length 14–16 in., 8.6 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 435e**  
Very easy to start and maneuver, an all-round saw for demanding users.  
40.9 cc, 2.2 hp, bar length 16 in., 9.7 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 414EL**  
Electric-powered chainsaw with 16" bar for professionals. Offers supreme overall performance, maneuverability and ergonomics, thanks to excellent cutting, robust design and slim body. High chain speed, comfortable soft-grip 90° front handle. Ideal for indoor use.  
120 V, bar length 16 in., 3/8" pitch, 9.7 lbs

**OCCASIONAL USE**  
These chainsaws deliver excellent cutting performance, are easy to start and come with features that make operation comfortable and flexible. Ideal for lighter work such as cutting smaller trees and firewood.



**HUSQVARNA 135**  
Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw that is exceptionally easy to start and maneuver. Featuring X-Torc® engine for lower fuel consumption and reduced emission levels. Equipped with purge bulb and Auto return stop switch for easier starting.  
38 cc, 2.1 hp, bar length 16 in., 10.6 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**NEW**

**HUSQVARNA 130**  
Easy to start and easy to handle. This chainsaw can chop firewood with ease, help with pruning, and even take down the odd tree. Small, but mighty.  
38.0 cc, 2 hp, bar length 16 in., 10.4 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 120 II**  
Lightweight and efficient saw for homeowners. Easy to start and operate, thanks to built-in Husqvarna features like ergonomic design, facilitating technology and powerful X-Torc® engine with low emissions.  
38.2 cc, 2 hp, bar length 14–16 in., 10.7 lbs. Air Injection™, X-Torc® and Low Vib®.

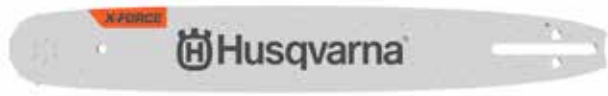


**HUSQVARNA 115iP4**  
Light and easy to start pole saw for homeowner use. Runs quietly on Li-ion battery.  
40 V, bar length 10 in., 9.1 lbs. *Includes battery and charger.*



**HUSQVARNA 120i**  
Light, convenient saw with Li-ion battery. Tool-less, easy-to-start and with intuitive key pad.  
40v, bar length 14 in., 6.6 lbs. excludes battery. Chain speed 36.7 ft/s. savE™ for maximum runtime. *Includes battery and charger.*

# BARS AND CHAINS FOR A SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT CUT.



### X-FORCE PRO BARS

The X-Force Pro laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the center plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole.



### SOLID BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 16" – 36".



### LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduces the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" Mini, .325", and 3/8" Pitch in length 10" – 20".



## **!** Husqvarna X-Guard premium bar & chain oil.

X-Guard premium bar and chain oil is designed to provide ultimate protection to cutting equipment, see page 36 for more information.



## Using different chains.

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Find more information and chains on [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com).



### **1/4" CHAINS, RECOMMENDED UP TO 38 cc**

Extremely lightweight chain for smooth clean cuts. Have Micro Chisel cutters.

### **PIXEL 3/8" MINI**

Recommended for battery top handle saws. Lightweight, low kickback chain which requires less power.

### **3/8" MINI CHAINS, RECOMMENDED UP TO 45 cc**

Chain with low vibrations, for woodcutters who use smaller-size saws in high production environment. Available in low kickback version.

### **PIXEL .325" CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 35 – 55 cc**

Developed to meet the specific needs of today's lightweight chainsaws. Cuts narrow kerf, which requires less power. Low kickback and low-vibration features with Micro Chisel cutters. Not recommended for heavy-duty work e.g. storm damaged forest.

### **.325" CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 35 – 60 cc**

High-performance, low-vibration chain with Micro Chisel cutters. Ideal for demanding conditions.

### **3/8" CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 50 – 100 cc**

Professional Chisel cutters for high-production cutting of clean wood and Semi-Chisel cutters for fast cutting and easy sharpening. The Chisel cutter is available as a square ground for professional use.

### **.404" CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 85 cc AND LARGER**

A big-timber chain in three variants, designed for professional users. Chisel cutters for users who need high production and who cut clean wood with larger-size chain saws. Micro Chisel cutters for fast cutting and easy sharpening. Fully rounded Chipper variant for excellent performance, easy sharpening and edge-holding durability.

### **SPECIAL CHAINS**

Chains with special factory grind for making dimensional boards and planks from larger timbers by cutting parallel to the wood grain.



# TAKE PERFORMANCE TO A HIGHER LEVEL.



## NEW HUSQVARNA X-CUT CHAINSAW CHAIN.

Introducing the new, revolutionary Husqvarna X-Cut chain. Designed with tree care professionals in mind, the X-Cut chain provides the performance, durability, and quality cut that they demand.

- Made in Sweden, engineered by Husqvarna.
- Increased cutting efficiency by 10% vs. competition.
- Sharpness that lasts thanks to the cutters unique working corner. Cut at a unique, rounded, sharp angle for longer lasting sharpness.
- Low stretch chain. Chain is pre-stretched at the factory reducing the need for adjusting.

### 4 VERSIONS NOW AVAILABLE

X-CUT SP33G	.325", .050 PIXEL
X-CUT S93G	3/8" MINI, .050
X-CUT C83	3/8", .050
X-CUT C85	3/8", .058



## NEW HUSQVARNA X-FORCE CHAINSAW BAR.

Designed for reliability and durability, Husqvarna X-Force bars set the new standard for performance. Husqvarna X-Force bars are lighter, last longer and require less maintenance, optimizing productivity and helping you get the tough jobs done.

- Larger nose sprocket, more bearings and more rivets for smoother motion.
- Maintenance-free bearing system prevents dirt from getting into the bearings, while eliminating the need to replenish grease
- Center plate designed for reduced wear
- Corrosion resistant coating
- Cut-outs for less weight



# HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART.



The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations. Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer

CHAINSAW MODEL	BAR LENGTH	PITCH	GAUGE	DRIVE LINKS	BAR TYPE	BAR MODEL	CHAIN MODEL
120i	14"	3/8	.043	52	Laminate	HL186-52	H38-52
136Li	14"	3/8	.043	52	Laminate	HL186-52	H38-52
T535iXP	14"	3/8	.043	52	Laminate	HL186-52	H38-52
535iXP	12"	3/8	.043	45	Laminate	HL186-45	H38-45
530iP4	10"	3/8	.050	40	Laminate	HL280-40	H37-40
530iPT5	10"	3/8	.050	40	Laminate	HL280-40	H37-40
525P4S	12"	3/8	.050	45	Laminate	HL280-45	S93G-45 X-Cut
525P5S	14"	3/8	.050	52	Laminate	HL280-52	S93G-52 X-Cut
525PT5S	12"	3/8	.050	45	Laminate	HL280-45	S93G-45 X-Cut
240	14"	3/8	.050	52	Laminate	HL180-52	S93G-52 X-Cut
	16"	3/8	.050	56	Laminate	HL280-56	S93G-56 X-Cut
435	16"	.325	.050	66	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-66 X-Cut
	18"	.325	.050	66	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-66 X-Cut
440, 445	18"	.325	.050	72	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-72 X-Cut
	18"	.325	.050	72	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-72 X-Cut
450	20"	.325	.050	80	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-80 X-Cut
	20"	.325	.050	80	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-80 X-Cut
450 Rancher	20"	.325	.050	80	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-80 X-Cut
455 Rancher, 460 Rancher,	18"	3/8	.050	68	Laminate	X-FORCE (Farm Tough)	H80-68
	18"	3/8	.050	68	Laminate	X-FORCE (Farm Tough)	H80-72
	20"	3/8	.050	72	Laminate	X-FORCE (Farm Tough)	H81-72
460 Rancher	24"	3/8	.050	84	Solid, RSN	HT280-84	H80-84
T435	12"	3/8	.050	45	Laminate	HL280-45	S93G-45 X-Cut
	14"	3/8	.050	52	Laminate	HL280-52	S93G-52 X-Cut
	16"	3/8	.050	56	Laminate	HL280-56	S93G-56 X-Cut
T540XP	14"	3/8	.050	52	Tech Lite	HL280-52	S93G-52 X-Cut
	16"	3/8	.050	56	Tech Lite	HL280-56	S93G-56 X-Cut
365	20"	3/8	.050	72	Solid, RSN	HT380-72	H46-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	Solid, RSN	HT388-72	H42-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	Solid, RSN	HT380-84	H46-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	Solid, RSN	HT388-84	H42-84
	28"	3/8	.050	93	Solid, RSN	HT380-93	H46-93
	28"	3/8	.058	93	Solid, RSN	HT388-93	H42-92
545, 550XP	16"	.325	.050	66	Solid, RSN	HT250-66	SP33G-66 X-Cut
	16"	.325	.058	66	Solid, RSN	HT258-66	H25-66
	16"	.325	.058	66	Laminate	X-FORCE	H25-66
	18"	.325	.050	72	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-72 X-Cut
	18"	.325	.050	72	Solid, RSN	HT250-72	SP33G-72 X-Cut
	18"	.325	.058	72	Laminate	X-FORCE	H25-72
	18"	.325	.058	72	Solid, RSN	HT258-72	H25-72
	20"	.325	.050	78	Solid, RSN	HT250-78	SP33G-78 X-Cut
	20"	.325	.050	80	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-80 X-Cut
	20"	.325	.058	78	Laminate	HL258-78	H25-78
543XP, 550XP	20"	.325	.058	78	Solid, RSN	HT258-78	H25-78
555	16"	.325	.050	66	Laminate, Narrow (Pixel)	X-FORCE	SP33G-66 X-Cut
	18"	3/8	.050	68	Solid, RSN	HT280-68	H46-68
	18"	3/8	.058	68	Solid, RSN	HT288-68	H42-68
	20"	3/8	.050	72	Solid, RSN	HT280-72	H46-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	Solid, RSN	HT288-72	H42-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	Solid, RSN	HT280-84	H46-84
562XP, 576XP	24"	3/8	.058	84	Solid, RSN	HT288-84	H42-84
	20"	3/8	.050	72	Solid, RSN	HT380-72	H46-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	Solid, RSN	HT388-72	H42-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	Solid, RSN	HT380-84	H46-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	Solid, RSN	HT388-84	H42-84
	28"	3/8	.063	93	Solid, RSN	HT383-93	H83-93
562XP	18"	3/8	.050	68	Solid, RSN	HT380-68	H46-68
	18"	3/8	.058	68	Solid, RSN	HT388-68	H42-68
	28"	3/8	.050	93	Solid, RSN	HT380-93	H46-93
	28"	3/8	.058	93	Solid, RSN	HT388-93	H42-92
576XP	24"	3/8	.058	84	Solid, RSN	HT388-84	H48-84
	28"	3/8	.058	93	Solid, RSN	HT388-93	H48-93
	28"	3/8	.063	93	Solid, RSN	HT380-93	H82-93
	32"	3/8	.050	105	Solid, RSN	HT380-105	H82-105
	32"	3/8	.058	105	Solid, RSN	HT388-105	H48-105
372XP, 390XP, 395XP	20"	3/8	.050	72	Solid, RSN	HT380-72	H46-72
	20"	3/8	.058	72	Solid, RSN	HT388-72	H48-72
	24"	3/8	.050	84	Solid, RSN	HT380-84	H46-84
	24"	3/8	.058	84	Solid, RSN	HT388-84	H48-84
	28"	3/8	.050	93	Solid, RSN	HT380-93	H46-93
	28"	3/8	.063	93	Solid, RSN	HT383-93	H83-93
395 XP	32"	3/8	.063	105	Solid, RSN	HT383-105	H83-105
	32"	3/8	.058	105	Solid, RSN	HT388-105	H48-105
	36"	3/8	.058	115	Solid, RSN	HT388-115	H48-115

  Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling
   Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws
   Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
   PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
   Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

\* X-Force \*\* Improved .325

# BAR AND CHAIN OILS, 2-STROKE OILS, PREMIX FUEL.



## ENGINE OIL

### Husqvarna XP+ synthetic blend 2-stroke oil.

Husqvarna's XP+ 2-stroke Oil has been engineered to maximize your engine's performance. Husqvarna XP+ is JASO-FD certified, which ensures this formulation meets and exceeds the toughest oil standards. The Husqvarna XP+ low smoke formulation is also specifically engineered to ensure lowest operating temperature, preventing premature engine bearing failures. Husqvarna XP+ 2-stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



## ENGINE OIL

### Husqvarna HP 2-stroke oil.

Husqvarna HP (high performance) 2-stroke oil has been designed to ensure high engine performance and longevity. The semi-synthetic base oils and high quality additives used in the Husqvarna HP formulation ensure optimal lubricity and detergency, resulting in lower operating temperature and less deposits in the crankcase. Husqvarna HP 2-stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



## BAR AND CHAIN OIL

### X-Guard premium bar & chain oil.

Husqvarna X-Guard premium bar and chain oil has been designed to provide ultimate protection to cutting equipment while operating a chainsaw. Formulated from virgin base stock oils, Husqvarna's X-Guard lubricant reduces friction and wear on cutting bars and chains, extending the life of the cutting equipment. X-Guard's reduced sling formulation includes a premium tackifier additive which ensures that lubrication is maintained on the cutting equipment for optimal performance.



## PREMIX FUEL

### XP® 2-stroke premix fuel.

Husqvarna 2-stroke engines should always be run on the best fuel and oil mixture. Husqvarna's premixed fuel is a combination of high Octane Ethanol free fuel, fuel stabilizers and our best JASO-FD certified synthetic blend oil. The combination of these two components is designed to give your equipment optimal performance and easier starts in a convenient ready to use can. Available in 1 quart, 1.5 and 48 gallon containers.



## A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine.

For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.



### File the cutting teeth.

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



### File the depth gauge.

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool you, risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce too thick chips.



#### 1. HUSQVARNA INTENSIVE CUT ROUND FILES

Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

- 5/32" / 4.0 mm
- 11/64" / 4.5 mm
- 3/16" / 4.8 mm
- 7/32" / 5.5 mm

#### 2. FLAT FILES

Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

Flat files 6"

#### 3. FILE KITS

Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

- .325" PIXEL
- 3/8"
- 3/8" Lo PRO
- .325

#### 4. FILE GAUGES

Specially designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles, use together with our round files.

- .325", H22 / H25 / H28
- 3/8" MINI H35 / H36 / H37
- 3/8" MINI PIXEL H38
- .404" H64(S)

#### 5. DEPTH GAUGE TOOL

Specially designed depth gauges that give the correct filing angles, use together with our flat files.

- .325"
- 3/8"
- .404"
- 3/8" MINI / 3/8" Lo PRO

#### 6. COMBINATION GAUGES

Our combination gauges are specially designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool.

Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.

- .325" (Not L.G.)
- 3/8"
- .404"
- 3/8 Lo Profile

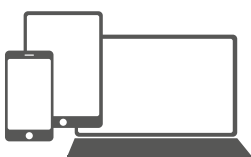
#### 7. FILE HANDLE

Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensures correct file angling.

File handle Ø 4.5 – 5.5 mm  
File handle flat files

#### 8. STUMP VISE

To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.



READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)



## Every tool has a job to do and these will do it well.

Being the world's leading supplier of outdoor power products does not mean we forget about the smaller tools and accessories needed to complete the job. Every tool in our portfolio of axes, knives, lifting hooks, breaking bars and other things has been carefully selected to ensure that you have everything you need to do your work well. Our bags are made of sustainable materials to keep your equipment protected and make it easier to carry.

### Husqvarna axes – genuine craftsmanship.

Husqvarna provides a wide range of axes for different kinds of work. Forged in Sweden from Swedish axe steel with a consistently high quality. With good maintenance, your axe will last for a long time.



#### TRADITIONAL MULTI-PURPOSE AXE

For felling smaller trees and limbing logs.  
26 in.

#### CARPENTER'S AXE

For wood work with a recess in the head by the handle.  
19 in.

#### HATCHET AXE

For small firewood and garden work.  
13 in.

#### SPLITTING MAUL

For splitting logs and large chunks of wood, also for use as a sledge.  
32 in.

#### LARGE SPLITTING AXE

For splitting stronger wood and firewood.  
30 in.

#### SMALL SPLITTING AXE

For basic splitting of firewood.  
19 in.

#### CAMPING AXE

Smaller axe ideal for use in the woods.  
15 in.



#### HUSQVARNA H900

Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.  
13.4 in.

#### HUSQVARNA A1400

Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.  
23.6 in.

#### HUSQVARNA A2400

Powerful universal axe for different kind of wood work.  
27.6 in.

#### HUSQVARNA S1600

Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.  
23.6 in.

#### HUSQVARNA S2800

Powerful splitting axe for splitting large logs.  
27.6 in.



#### 1. COMPLETE TOOL BELT

Complete tool belt with two holsters, lifting hook, lifting tong, rear tool carrier and measuring tape 15 m. The tool belt is extra wide, to provide more support for the back.

#### 2. MEASURING TAPE

Easy to use, lightweight design ideal for measuring logs and stems. Can be adjusted without tools. Marked on both sides. Robust with aluminum top.  
50 in. release hook  
66 in. release hook  
15 m / 50' release hook  
20 m / 66' release hook

#### 3. HOLSTER

Compatible with 8 in. timber tongs, lifting hook and felling wedges.

#### 4. LIFTING- / TIMBER TONGS

Sharp hook with grinded edges. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust.  
8 in.  
12 in.

#### 5. LIFTING HOOK

Extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes it robust and less sensitive for rust.

#### 6. HOOKAROONS

Sharp curved head tip provides great balance, grip, and durability. Assists in lifting logs or splitting wood. Reduces stress on back when lifting wood.  
15 in. short handle  
31.5 in. long handle



**FELLING WEDGES**  
Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction. 5.5 in., 8 in., 10 in., 12 in.



**FOLDABLE PRUNING SAW 200 FO**  
Foldable saw with 200 mm blade for different applications.



**STRAIGHT PRUNING SAW 300 ST**  
Straight saw with 300 mm blade for sawing of fresh and dry wood. Holster included.



**CURVED PRUNING SAW 300 CU**  
Curved saw with 300 mm blade for heavy pruning. Holster included.



**CLEARING AXE**  
With hickory shaft and double-edged blade that's reversible and replaceable. 26 in./66 cm length



**BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK**  
Forged handle for extra strength. Front teeth give better grip. Long handle makes it possible for a two-hand grip.



**NEW GEAR BAG**  
Roomy bag, perfect to pack all your protective equipment in. Hard and stable bottom, grip handles on sides, side pockets and carrying straps.



**NEW TROLLEY BAG**  
Great bag for travel. Features include durable rubber wheels, stiff, molded bottom side, and soft padded side handles. Organizing bags included.



**CHAINSAW BAG**  
Special pockets for chain saw files. Velcro fastening pocket to outside. Fits all our chainsaws.



**NEW BACKPACK**  
This multi-functional backpack includes a roll up seal, laptop side pocket, and many additional pockets for extra storage.

## NEW ARBORIST ESSENTIALS



**ARBORIST HELMETS**  
These top-of-the-line climbing helmets are designed for comfort, safety and style. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

1. HUSQVARNA ELEVATION™
2. HUSQVARNA SPIRE™



**1. CHAINSAW CARRYING STRAP**  
To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 20 in. when relaxed and 49 in. fully stretched out.

**2. CHAINSAW HOOKS, ARBORIST**  
For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust construction. For harness with removable belt. Optimized for T540 XP® and T536Li XP®



**3. CHAINSAW EYELET, ARBORIST**  
For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chain saw to the chainsaw strap. Has an overload release.



**THROW WEIGHTS**  
Used to set throw line in canopy. Abrasive resistant, durable, highly visible.



**THROW LINE**  
Used to pull climbing ropes into canopy. High strength, low stretch, knot friendly. Use with Throw Line Cube for storage



**2-IN-1 SAFETY LANYARD & PRUSIK**  
Used for safety while positioning and climbing. Eye and eye Prusik perfect for friction hitch cord.



**CARABINERS**  
Rope and hardware connectors. Available in Oval, D shape and Pear shape.



**CLIMBING ROPE**  
For climbing or light rigging. Easy grip, absorbs energy, excellent knotability. Use with Rope Bag for storage.



# ABUNDANT POWER, PRECISE CUTTING.

Husqvarna's range of power cutters are among the most powerful in the world. Our continual product development ensures great precision, efficiency and power that has made us a market leader when it comes to handheld power cutters. On the following pages we'll help you find one that fits your needs.





## ➤ What you get. How we do it.



### **Ergonomics.**

Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding anti-vibration system make handling easier and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



### **X-Torq®.\***

Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic with the X-Torq® technology that reduces harmful exhaust emissions and fuel consumption. The new cylinder design of K770 improves the efficient X-Torq® engine even further.



### **DEX.\***

DEX, our dust extinguisher system, consists of several solutions to minimize dust. Many of our machines are equipped with a smart water-saving wet cutting kit, which efficiently binds the dust.



### **Durastarter™.\***

A patented, dust-sealed starter unit, where the return spring and the pulley bearing are sealed. This makes the starter virtually maintenance free, giving a further boost to the reliability of our cutters.



### **Active Air Filtration™.\***

One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.



### **Smartcarb™.\***

Built-in automatic filter compensation maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption. This results in a more efficient and economic operation.



### **OilGuard™.\***

The unique optical detection system prevents engine damage caused by wrong fuel-oil mix or oil type.

\*Only available on select models.





## CUTTING HARD MATERIALS WITH MINIMAL STRAIN AND MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY.

Husqvarna power cutters and diamond blades are well-known for their high productivity and reliable operation. Regardless if you prefer gas powered or electric power, you'll get an optimal mix of high power-to-weight ratio, low vibration levels, ergonomic design and easy maintenance. For the best cutting performance, choose a Husqvarna diamond blade optimized for both the machine and the material to be cut.



### **Optimal performance.**

The K 770 and K 970 have a new cylinder design and integrated heat deflectors that deliver optimal engine performance regardless of variations in climate and fuel.



### **Maximum uptime.**

Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market and delivers impressively long service intervals.



### **Convenient dust control.**

Superior dust control with minimal water and slurry. Our gasoline powered cutters have a new-designed water valve allowing for progressive water flow adjustment.



### **Smoother starting.**

DuraStarter™ is a virtually maintenance-free starter device featuring a dust-sealed return spring and pulley bearing and a heavy duty starter cord.

**Gasoline powered**

**Highly productive for extensive cutting jobs outdoors.**

Our gasoline powered-driven power cutters are all equipped with high powered, fuel efficient X-Torq® engines and great vibration dampening. Ideal for dry or wet cutting of curb stones and pavers in landscaping or of concrete, masonry, asphalt and metal in all kinds of construction work.

- + Powerful engines
- + Fast cutting
- + Large cutting depth



Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding anti-vibration system. Together they facilitate the handling and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



Diagrip™ ensures an optimal distribution of the diamonds and holds them in the segment longer. The result is blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.

Smartcarb™ maintains high power and low fuel consumption also when the air filter is getting dirty. This results in a more efficient and economic operation.

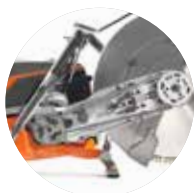
**RESCUE SAW**

**Ideal for cutting indoors and in sensitive environments.**

Our most powerful rescue cutter is specially developed for rescue and clearing work. The magnesium blade guard is designed to be visible in smoke and water spray, and the digital ignition system provides a reliable and quick start in any emergency situation. Used and trusted by fire services around the world.

- + SmartTension
- + Reduced weight
- + Increased cutting depth

Carry hooks for heavy duty jobs, allowing you to run, walk and climb smoothly with the machine in urgent situations.



Easy and optimal belt tensioning. The semi-automatic SmartTension minimizes the risk of under- and over tensioning.

Magnesium blade guard decreases weight. Reflective decals for high visibility in smoke and water spray, which enhances control of the cutter.



Specially designed starter handle, with room for heavy gloves

**! Highly efficient cutting – with minimal dust and slurry.**

Power cutting in sensitive or public locations – whether indoors or outdoors – can be problematic. Sometimes it's not possible to use water, other times there are limitations on the spreading of dust. The solution is our innovative dust management system for clean and efficient wet and dry cutting. For wet cutting, many of our machines have a smart kit with an integrated regulator that ensures a constant water flow that's sufficient to bind the dust, without an excess of water or slurry. For dry cutting, the K 3000 Vac has a unique dust collecting unit that's easy to install on the machine. The result? Dust collection that no other machine comes close to.

**+ The ultimate guide to safe cutting.**

The Power Cutter User Guide digital guide is a complement to the Operator's manual. It's a useful source of information for both full-time users and those who use power cutters less frequently.



**Gasoline powered**

Powerful and efficient cutters delivering up to 7.8 hp. Highly productive for extensive cutting jobs outdoors due to advanced vibration dampening, best-in-class ergonomics, high power-to-weight ratio and minimal service requirements.



**HUSQVARNA K 1270**

This totally new version of our largest power cutter features a fuel-efficient X-Torq® engine and digital ignition for easy starting. The steplessly adjustable magnesium blade guard saves weight.

Blade diameter 16 in., 7.8 hp, 118.8 cc, 21.7 lbs., cutting depth 6 in., X-Torq®, Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™ and EasyStart.



**HUSQVARNA K 970**

Powerful enough for large cutting depths, yet agile to handle all-round jobs. With SmartTension for semi automatic belt tensioning, you minimize the risk of under- and over-tensioning. The magnesium blade guard saves weight.

Gas driven, blade diameter 14 / 16 in., 94 cc, 6.5 hp, 24.2 / 26.0 lbs, cutting depth 5 / 6 in., X-Torq®, Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™, Airpurge and EasyStart.



**HUSQVARNA K 770**

Our best-selling all-round power cutter. Low weight and in every detail developed with the user in mind. The outstanding power-to-weight ratio, the reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations (below 2.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>) mean less strain and maximized work time.

Gas driven, blade diameter 12 / 14 in., 74 cc, 5.0 hp, 21.3 / 22.4 lbs, cutting depth 4 / 5 in., X-Torq®, Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™, Airpurge and EasyStart, OilGuard™.



**HUSQVARNA K 970 RESCUE SAW**

Our most powerful rescue cutter is specially developed for rescue and clearing work. The magnesium blade guard is designed to be visible in smoke and water spray, and the digital ignition system provides a reliable and quick start in any emergency situation. Used and trusted by fire services around the world.

Blade diameter 14 in., 6.5 hp, 93.6 cc, 24.3 lbs., cutting depth 5 in., X-Torq®, Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™ and EasyStart.



**HUSQVARNA K3000 WET**

**USA only**

Our small and mighty Husqvarna K3000 WET handheld power cutter, has the unique capability of cutting through wet materials. Features such as Elgard™ and SoftStart™ for increased overload protection. Optional vac attachment accessory for dry cutting with minimum dust output.

Electric, blade diameter 14 in., 120 V, 1800 W, 18.7 lbs, cutting depth 5 in., Elgard™ and SoftStart™. Optional vac attachment.

**ATTACHMENTS**



**1. CUTTING TROLLEYS**

Specifically designed for our handheld gasoline powered power cutters. The trolleys make it easy to cut in straight or curved lines, and close to walls and curbstones. They have a guard stabilizer which keeps the machine stable in the cut. They are compact and can be folded for easy transportation.

**2. PRESSURISED WATER TANK**

Holds 3.5 gallons and comes complete with a 9.8 ft. hose which is connected to the wet cutting kit on the machine.

# DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING JOBS IN ALL MATERIALS.

In handheld applications, fast and smooth cutting is essential to minimize strain on the user. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, we recommend you to choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. Husqvarna Elite-Cut diamond blades are developed for professional users with high demands on efficiency.



### HUSQVARNA ABRASIVE WHEEL

The Abrasive Wheel is cold pressed and double reinforced, made of the highest quality abrasive grain, fiberglass and resins to ensure for the best mix of cutting speed and wear resistance. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



### HUSQVARNA DIAGRIP™ BHT

The Diagrip™ BHT is a fast, smooth cutting blade made for a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete. Diameters 14 and 16 in.



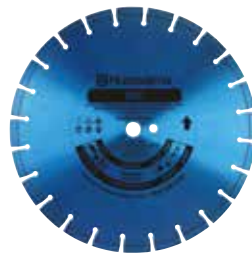
### HUSQVARNA NXS

The NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, stone, rebar and brick / block. This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment. Diameter 14 in.



### HUSQVARNA HI5

The HI5 blade is used for the fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass (cured concrete and brick). This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



### HUSQVARNA CHOICE

The EH5 blade is used for general purpose cutting concrete, masonry and stone. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.

Which blade suits your job?  
See the packaging for guidance.



	HG3	HI5	HI10	VH10	NXS
<b>MATERIAL TO CUT</b>					
Granite	●	-	-	-	-
Marble	●	-	-	-	-
Cured concrete	●	●	-	●	-
Reinforced concrete	●	●	-	●	-
Brick	●	●	-	●	○
Roof tile	●	●	-	●	●
Abrasive material	-	●	●	-	●
Asphalt	-	●	●	-	●
Ductile iron	-	-	-	-	-

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable - = Not recommended



# THE EASY WAY TO TURN A TOUGH JOB INTO AN EXCELLENT RESULT.

Grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back, for maximum comfort.

## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### Raw power.

The X-Torq®\* technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.



### Trouble-free starting.

SmartStart®\* – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts with minimum effort, getting you working much quicker.



### Robust design.

Our professional range of trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



### Balanced design.

The handles are designed to be adjustable and vibration-dampened. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



### Long operating.

Low Vib®\* – products are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



### Multi purpose.

Detachable shaft\* makes it easy to switch cutting tools. It also gives you greater flexibility in your work. Transporting and storage are never problems.



### Light and powerful.

Lightweight, yet sturdy design and powerful, efficient engines and motors give our machines a high power-to-weight ratio.

\*Only available on select models.

# HIGH-END RESULTS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

Thanks to the tap'n go function the trimmer line is fed automatically when the head is pushed into the ground, which facilitates your work

The trimmers have adjustable loop handles for optimal grip



READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM



Commercial grade air filter provides long operating time and trouble free use

The 525LS and 525LST models have a narrow guard for increased visibility.

Anodized shaft ensures reduced corrosion

Auto return stop switch



Rigid Low Vib® handle and ergonomic high-flex trigger

## ! Battery performance at its best.

Power, torque and battery runtime is generously dimensioned for professional needs. The operational costs are extremely low – and you can charge it again, again and again.



Consumers who purchase gas powered Husqvarna handheld products can extend their product warranty from 2 years to either a 3 year or 4 year limited warranty when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.





The intuitive key pad makes the battery trimmers very easy to operate



The Li-ion battery provides long lasting power and class leading performance

Easy-access, well protected spark plug

X-Torq® engine for increased performance and fuel efficiency



Improved tank protection during starting and transport

**! Starting as easy as it gets.**

The Husqvarna 500 series of trimmers and brushcutters are equipped with intuitive controls for purge and choke. The SmartStart® minimizes the effort to pull the starter cord, and the stop switch automatically returns to the "ON" position. This makes the starting procedure virtually fail-safe.



**TRIMMERS**

**For a great finishing touch.**

Our powerful and reliable trimmers are the perfect choice trimmers when it comes to giving the lawn edges a great finishing touch, as to trim grass at hard to reach places. All machines are easy to handle and are designed to help get the job done as effortlessly and swiftly as possible.



**BRUSHCUTTER**

**Tougher clearing with ease.**

Powerful and impressively lightweight, extremely durable yet easy and comfortable to use. All brushcutters are designed for long, demanding shifts of clearing high and thick grass, heavy brushwood – and even smaller trees.



**FORESTRY CLEARING SAW**

**Really hard working companions.**

Our forestry clearing saws fulfill the job with accuracy in really challenging conditions. All machines are robust, easily operated and deliver great power at all times. The short and smooth shaft with the bevel gear angled 24° simplifies directional felling of small trees – even in the densest forests.



**FULL-TIME USE**

Forestry clearing saws and brushcutters built for long periods of tough use. They meet the requirements of forestry, lawn and garden care professionals. At Husqvarna, design is always about optimizing performance – the machine's as well as your own.

**HUSQVARNA 555FX**

For full-time forestry clearing, our largest, strongest models combine high power and great fuel economy.

53.3 cc, 3.8 hp, 19.6 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, SmartStart®, Balance XT™ harness.

**HUSQVARNA 545FX**

•• only

For full-time forestry clearing, these high-performance models combine big power and great fuel economy.

45.7 cc, 3.0 hp, 18.1 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, SmartStart®, Balance XT™ harness.

AutoTune™ model available.

**HUSQVARNA 545FR**

Highly versatile, powerful machine that includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade. For frequent use on brush and weeds.

45.7 cc, 2.8 hp, 19.2 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, SmartStart®, Balance X™ harness, adjustable handlebar and Combi-guard.

**HUSQVARNA 535FBX**

•• only

For full- or part-time forestry clearing. Backpack model with special shaft suspension, to minimize load on back, shoulders and arms.

34.6 cc, 2.15 hp, 27.35 lbs. .325", X-Torq®, Low Vib®, Auto return stop switch, detachable shaft and flexible saw suspension.

**HUSQVARNA 535LS/535LST**

For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

34.6 cc, 2.15 hp, 13.01 lbs. X-Torq®, Auto return stop switch and heavy duty bevel gear.

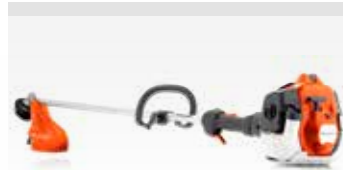
535LS

535LST with high torque gear box

**HUSQVARNA 525RX**

Powerful yet effortless operation. Super-efficient but with minimal strain on your body. 525RXT comes with Balance 55 harness and Low Vib® system.

25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, 10.8 lbs. X-Torq®, SmartStart®, Standalone starter, Standard single harness and Combi-guard.

**HUSQVARNA 525L / 525LS / 525LST**

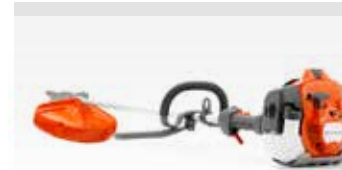
For full-time brush and grass clearing, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

25.4/25.4/25.4 cc, 1.2/1.34/1.34 hp, 9.7 /10.14/10.36 lbs. X-Torq®, Auto return stop switch and heavy duty bevel gear.

525L

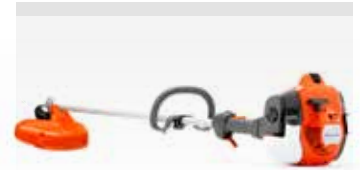
525LS only

525LST with high torque gearbox

**HUSQVARNA 525RJX**

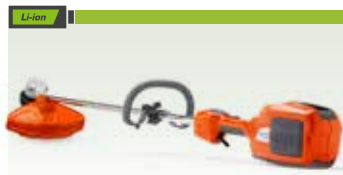
For full-time brush and grass clearing. The J handle lets you use both trimmer line and grass blade. Lowest vibration rates in class.

25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, 9.92 lbs. X-Torq®, SmartStart®, Standalone starter, Standard single harness and Combi-guard.

**HUSQVARNA 522L**

The high-performance Husqvarna 522L trimmer is a practical option for professionals. The solid drive shaft, tool-less access to the air filter and Tap-n-Go trimmer head make it a sensible, durable choice for trimming.

25.4 cc, 1.2 hp, 9.3 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.

**HUSQVARNA 520iLX**

High-performance trimmer with loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head. Grass blade available as accessory.

40 V, 6.6 lbs. excludes battery, 16 in cutting diameter. Adjustable handle and savE™ for maximum runtime.

Excludes battery and charger

**PART-TIME USE**

Brushcutters and trimmers for commercial users and homeowners who want commercial-grade equipment. Combining high performance with good balance and ease of use – that's Husqvarna design.



**HUSQVARNA 336FR**  
For commercial and landowner use. Includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade for maximum flexibility.  
34.6 cc, 1.9 hp, 15.4 lbs. X-Torq®, Balance 35 harness, adjustable handlebar and Combi-guard.



**HUSQVARNA 430LS**  
Husqvarna 430LS is designed for tough commercial use. Top class performance is provided with an X-Torq® engine with unique ergonomics and excellent durability in one reliable package.  
29.5cc, 1.3 hp, 11.2 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 325L**  
Straight shaft trimmer that is easy to start and operate. Features include a Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head and auto return stop switch.  
27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 11.2 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto Return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 324L**  
Effective grass trimmer with a straight shaft, bevel gear and loop handle. Easy to start with air purge and SmartStart®.  
25cc, 1.1 hp, 11.2 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 322L**  
Lightweight, and reliable trimmer with long reach. A range of solutions makes the 322L easy to use and maintain.  
22.5 cc, 1.0 hp, 9.3 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto Return stop switch.

**OCCASIONAL USE**

Lightweight brushcutters for occasional use that are perfect for homeowners. SmartStart®, purge bulb, and auto return stop switch ensures trouble-free starting. Husqvarna machines are packed with intelligent, useful features.



**HUSQVARNA 129R**  
Easy-start brushcutter, perfect for homeowners. Intuitive controls and double harness. Handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head. Includes grass blade.  
27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 12 lbs. SmartStart®, Standard double harness, Auto return stop switch and Combi-guard.



**HUSQVARNA 129L**  
Versatile homeowner brushcutter with grass bevel gear. Handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head.  
27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 10.5 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch and Combi-guard.



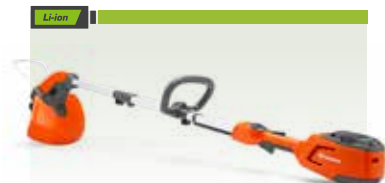
**HUSQVARNA 129RJ** 🇨🇦 only  
Great for homeowners, features a J handle and grass bevel gear. Handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head. Includes grass blade.  
27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 10.6 lbs. SmartStart®, Standard single harness, Auto return stop switch and Combi-guard.



**HUSQVARNA 129C**  
Lightweight curved shaft trimmer features a powerful 27cc engine. It is easy to start thanks to Smart Start®, intuitive controls and the automatic stop return switch.  
27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 9.9 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 122C**  
Lightweight curved shaft trimmer, ideal for homeowners. Easy to start. Come with handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head.  
21.7 cc, 0.8 hp, 9.7 lbs. SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 115iL**  
Light, convenient and easy to start trimmer for homeowner use. Runs quietly on Li-ion battery. Great for trimming lawn edges.  
40 V, 7.4 lbs. excludes battery, 14 in. cutting diameter. Telescopic shaft and adjustable handle and savE™ for maximum runtime.

# GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE PROJECT.

Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. The engine works together with all attachments are as powerful and efficient as conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. Also, which between attachments and are combi machine means less space for storage as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.



Our quick connection system enables you to easily switch between attachments

## LD COMBI TRIMMERS FOR HOMEOWNERS

### Easy to use and efficient machines.

The LD series of combi trimmers with convenient loop handles are impressively lightweight, yet still reliable and efficient machines. They are the perfect choice for work on smaller areas.



LD trimmers can be fitted with trimmer head as well as a wide range of attachments

## LK COMBI TRIMMERS FOR PROFESSIONALS

### Built for really tough work tasks.

The LK series of detachable trimmers and brushcutters are really durable, powerful and well-designed machines. They are built for longer shifts with more demanding tasks on large areas.



LK brushcutters can be fitted with trimmer head and grass blade as well as a range of attachments

### ! Reliable performance.

The engine units together with all attachments are as powerful and efficient as the conventional trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

### + Start up one machine.

You will only have to start up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.



### Attachments that help you get rid of everything.

Start by choosing the machine that best suits your needs – then explore our wide range of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – sufficient power to trim dense grass, cut vigorous bushes, or sweep huge piles of leaves and debris. Just to give some examples of what we can help you get rid of.



### Enjoy high efficient work – even really low.

We never compromise when it comes to power, durability and productivity. Therefore, we have designed our combi machines to work equally as well as our conventional machines. This means that you can enjoy convenient and powerful pole sawing as well as efficient and reliable cultivating.

NEW

**FULL-TIME USE**

These are heavy-duty machines that can handle high-frequency operation by professionals. Excellent performance and balance, so you get lots of work done with a minimum of strain on your body. Husqvarna design is always focused on helping you get the most out of your workday, with excellent results.

**HUSQVARNA 535LK**

High-powered, heavy-duty professional combi trimmer with reliable X-Torq® engine. Quick connection system compatible with existing Husqvarna attachments for maximum versatility and productivity. Anti-vibration system and soft-grip handles ensure comfortable use even during long shifts.

34.6 cc, 2.8 hp, 10.8 lbs., SmartStart® Auto return stop switch, and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 525LK**

Lightweight trimmer for full-time use. Takes a large variety of attachments – for a wide range of jobs. X-Torq® boosts power. Loop handle.

25.4 cc, 1.3 hp, 10.36 lbs. X-Torq®, SmartStart®, Standalone starter, Auto return stop switch, comfort handle and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 524LK**

Trimmer with 4-stroke engine, for full-time use. Takes a large variety of attachments – for a wide range of jobs. Loop handle.

25 cc, 1.1 hp, 11.9 lbs. Pure gasoline engine, SmartStart®, comfort handle, soft grip handle and "Click on" attachments.

**OCCASIONAL USE**

Combi machines for homeowners who want a high level of performance and durability, in combination with easy starting and operation. And who appreciate design that delivers smart solutions and great results.

**HUSQVARNA 129DJX**

Lightweight trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy to start. Features handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head.

27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 10.3 lbs., SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 129LD**

Powerful 27.5 cc engine and professional quality – combined with a focus on ease of use. It is easy to start thanks to SmartStart®, intuitive controls and the automatic stop return switch – a feature that automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 10.5 lbs., SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 129CD**

Powerful 27.5cc engine and professional quality – combined with a focus on ease of use. It is easy to start thanks to SmartStart®, intuitive controls and the automatic stop return switch – a feature that automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting. 129CD comes with a curved shaft for easy trimming.

27.5 cc, 1.1 hp, 9.9 lbs., SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 129LK**

Lightweight trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy to start. Features handy Tap-n-Go trimmer head.

27.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 10.3 lbs. SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 128LD**

Lightweight multi-purpose trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy starting with Smart-Start® recoil system and fuel pump. Strong, braided wire cable drive. Straight shaft, comes with easy loading T25 semi-automatic trimmer head.

28 cc, 1.0 hp, 11.1 lbs., SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch and "Click on" attachments.

**HUSQVARNA 128CD**

Lightweight multi-purpose trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Easy starting with SmartStart® recoil system and fuel pump. Strong, braided wire cable drive. Comes with easy loading T25 semi-automatic trimmer head. 128CD comes with curved shaft.

28 cc, 1.0 hp, 11.1 lbs., SmartStart® and Auto return stop switch.



## ATTACHMENTS

**BRUSHCUTTER BCA 850**

Equipped with combination guard and Multi 300-3 grass knife. Shaft diameter 28 mm. Fits 543RBK and 336RK

**BRUSHCUTTER BCA 850**

Equipped with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass knife. Comes complete with J-handle and harness. Fits 525RK, 525LK and 524LK.

**SHORT HEDGER HA 110**

Short hedge trimmer attachment. Cutting deck 55 cm. Tube length 11 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**LONG HEDGER HA 850**

Long hedge trimmer attachment. Cutting deck 55 cm. Tube length 85 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 535FBX, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**EDGER EA 850**

Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**BRISTLE BRUSH BR 600**

Sturdy brush that removes dirt from paths, driveways and even in deep grooves. Guard is included. Width 60 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525RK, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**POLE SAW PA 1100**

Gives extra reach when needed. Cuts branches up to approx. 15 cm in thickness. Length 110 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 535FBX, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**TILLER CA 230**

Ideal on delicate flowerbeds and around the base of trees. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525RK, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**DETHATCHER DT 600**

Cleans away moss to provide a healthier lawn. Width 60 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525RK, 525LK, 129LK and 524LK.

**SWEEPER SR 600-2**

Rubber broom with large capacity that cleans sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Width 60 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525RK, 525LK, 129LK and 524LK.

**BLOWER BA 101**

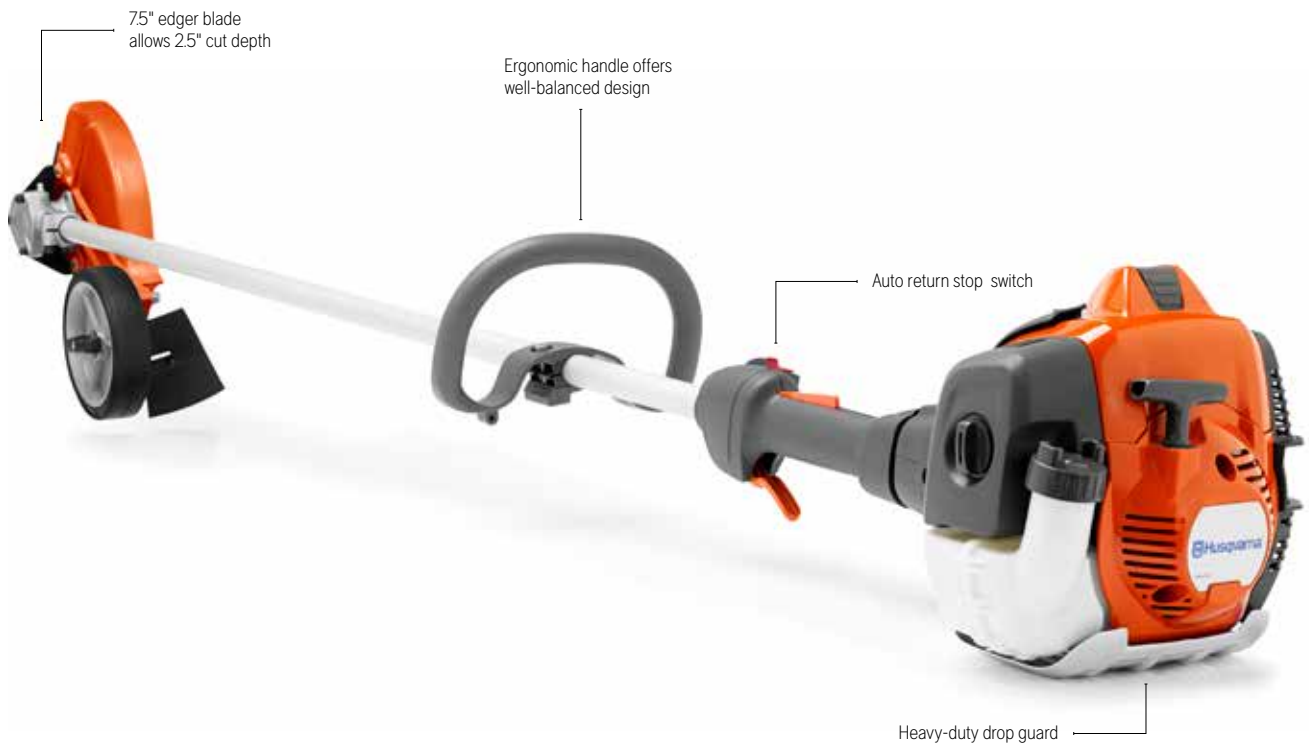
Powerful blower that frees paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 525RK, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

**EXTENSION EX 780**

Shaft extension that gives an extra reach of almost 80 cm. Shaft diameter 24 mm. Fits 535FBX, 525LK, 129LK, 524LK and 122LK.

# HIGH PERFORMANCE, PROFESSIONAL EDGERS WITH SUPERIOR FEATURES.

Maintain a precise edge with a dedicated edger. We have a variety of units to cover all of your needs. The long shaft and bevel gear simplifies work. Low Vib® reduces vibration, minimizing operator fatigue. All units feature a large guide wheel that allows you to quickly adjust edger depth. The durable 7.5" edger blade allows up to 2.5" cut depth. Lightweight and easy to maneuver, they are perfect for edging sidewalks, driveways, curbs or flower beds.



## ! Heavy-duty edger head.

The 90 degree edger head is designed for tough commercial use.



## ! SmartStart.®

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.





**FULL-TIME USE**

These are heavy-duty machines that can handle high-frequency operation by professionals. Excellent performance and balance, so you get a lot of work done with minimal strain on your body.



**HUSQVARNA 525ES**

For full-time edging and long demanding shifts, with powerful X-Torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, 14.3 lbs. Quick adjust depth, X-Torq®, Low Vib® and auto return stop switch.



**HUSQVARNA 525ECS**

Powerful yet effortless operation. Super-efficient but minimal strain on your body. Easy starting and tool-less depth adjustment for optimal convenience. 525ECS features a curved shaft.

25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, 13.9 lbs. SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, Air purge, tool-less depth adjustment and ergonomic handle.

**PRODUCT GUIDE – EDGERS**

	525ES	525ECS
--	-------	--------

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34
Weight (without cutting equipment), lbs	14.3	13.9
Fuel tank, ounces	17.3	17.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) *	94	94
Guaranteed sound power level, L <sub>WA</sub> dB(A)	102	102

**FEATURES**

Auto return stop switch	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●
Adjustable handle bar	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory ▲ = Not available \* Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\* Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

**NOMINAL POWER**

The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner's manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



Consumers who purchase gas powered Husqvarna handheld products can extend their product warranty from 2 years to either a 3 year or 4 year limited warranty when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment. Wide ventilated back plate.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Easy-access quick release in case of an emergency. Shock-absorbing, travelling hip pad.

## Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimized load distribution.

When working full days with heavy equipment, the quality and design of your harness may certainly make or break your day. An appropriate harness must meet many different requirements, depending both on the way you are built and the type of machine you are carrying. The full Husqvarna range includes ergonomic harnesses that cover all aspects.



### 1. HUSQVARNA BALANCE XT™

Advanced harness with several unique features such as settings for men and women, and a pivoting shoulder section. Gives you an outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Also, it distributes load from the shoulders to the hips.

### 2. HUSQVARNA BALANCE X™

Delivers great relief to your upper body and arms thanks to outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, between the chest and back, and from the shoulders to hips.

### 3. HUSQVARNA BALANCE FLEX™

To be used with various Husqvarna pole products. The Balance Flex™ has enhanced lifting force. Ergonomically designed, it attaches with open hooks making it easier for the user.

### 4. HUSQVARNA BALANCE 55 AND 35

Ergonomic harnesses that distribute the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back.  
Balance 55  
Balance 35

### 5. HUSQVARNA STANDARD

Designed for lighter brushcutters. Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick release on chest.



## + Operate safely and expect first-class results.

When using a brushcutter or trimmer, you should use protective eyewear and a visor, as well as protective clothing. You should also not forget gloves and hearing protection. Our complete range of protective equipment will make sure that you get a result to be proud of. Read more on page 114.



## Increase performance with the optimal choice of trimmer head, line or blade.

Our trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety.



### SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25-55 CC

Tap-n-Go function automatically feeds line when head is pushed into the ground. X variants for longer working life due to a Tap-n-Go button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

T25B; T25 Tap Advanced; T25 M 10;  
T25 M 8; T35 Universal; T35 Non Universal;  
T35X; T45X



### FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD, 25-55 CC

The line feeds automatically when it becomes too short. The line length is self-adjusting to ensure that the best performance is achieved.

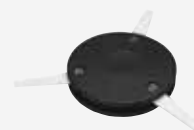
Trimmy HIT Pro  
Trimmy HIT



### MANUAL TRIMMER HEADS, 25-55 CC

The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

S35 M10  
S35 M12



### TRI-CUT TRIMMER HEAD

Distinct design and with plastic knives instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails, which are safe for use around trees and bushes.

Tri-Cut M10  
Tri-Cut M12



### GRASS BLADES

For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Grass falls onto the blade for neat rows. Available with 4 teeth. 20mm or 1 in.



### GRASS KNIVES

For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Must use with J-Handle or Barrier Bar kit and proper guard. Available with 3 teeth. 20mm 1 in.



### SAW BLADES

Developed in close collaboration with professional clearing saw workers, delivering a winning combination of maximum cutting capacity and low vibration levels. Available with 22, 24, or 26 teeth.

# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER HEADS.

PRODUCT NUMBER

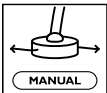
SUITABLE LINE DIMENSIONS, MM

DURABILITY



## SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD

T25 Tap Advance	966 67 44-01	2.0 - 2.4	●●●●○
T35 Universal	537 38 81-01	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●○
T35 Non-Universal	531 30 01-83	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●○
T35X M10	578 44 65-01	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●●
T35X M12	578 44 66-01	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●●
T45X M12	544 97 26-03	2.7 - 3.3	●●●●●



## MANUAL TRIMMER HEAD

S35 M10	578 44 74-01	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●○
S35 M12	578 44 76-01	2.4 - 2.7	●●●●○

## TRIMMER HEAD WITH BLADES

Tri-Cut M10	578 44 91-01	-	●●●●●
Tri-Cut M12	578 44 93-01	-	●●●●●

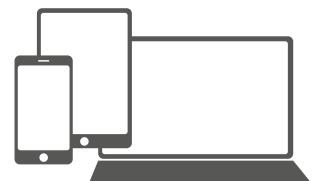
- = Not available



















### DURABILITY

Means trimmer heads with a unique design with ball bearing resting surface to prolong lifetime or trimmer lines with optimized material combinations.

































READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM







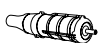














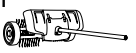














# HUSQVARNA TRIMMER LINE.

PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS, IN	COLOR CODE	LENGTH, M / FT	PRODUCT NUMBER
<b>XP FORCE™</b>					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engineered for level flight</li> <li>• Reduces fuel consumption</li> <li>• Professional grade dual polymer for added strength</li> </ul>	.095		50 ft Donut	505 03 16-02
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-04
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-06
				5 lb Spool	577 49 75-01
		.105		50 ft Donut	505 03 16-03
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-05
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-07
		.130		5 lb Spool	577 49 75-02
				1 lb Donut	505 03 16-09
				3 lb Spool	505 03 16-08
<b>TITANIUM FORCE™</b>					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Professional grade</li> <li>• Maximum cutting power</li> <li>• Reduces noise level</li> </ul>	.080		50 ft Donut	639 00 51-11
				1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-12
				1 lb Donut	639 00 51-13
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-14
				5 lb Spool	639 00 51-15
		.095		50 ft Donut	639 00 51-01
				1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-02
				1 lb Donut	639 00 51-04
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-06
				5 lb Spool	639 00 51-09
		.105		50 ft Donut	639 00 51-16
				1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 51-03
				1 lb Donut	639 00 51-05
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-07
				5 lb Spool	639 00 51-10
		.130		1 lb Donut	505 03 16-10
				3 lb Spool	639 00 51-08
				5 lb Spool	505 03 16-11
<b>TRIM FORCE™</b>					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pentagon shaped design</li> <li>• Excellent cutting performance</li> </ul>	.065		50 ft Donut	639 00 61-01
		.080		50 ft Donut	639 00 61-02
				1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 61-03
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-04
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-05
				5 lb Spool	639 00 60-06
		.095		50 ft Donut	639 00 61-08
				1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 61-09
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-10
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-11
				5 lb Spool	639 00 61-12
		.105		1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 61-14
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-15
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-16
				5 lb Spool	639 00 61-17
		.130		1 / 2 lb Donut	639 00 61-19
				1 lb Donut	639 00 61-20
				3 lb Spool	639 00 61-21
				5 lb Spool	639 00 60-22
.155		3 lb Spool	639 00 61-24		
		5 lb Spool	639 00 61-25		

MODEL	GRASS
555FX	A6 + 11 13
545FX	A3 + 11 13 14 C2 + 14
535FBX	47
536LiLX	A8 + 15
336FR	A4 B2 + 8 10 11 14
535LS	A4 B2 + 8 10 11 14
525RX	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
525RJX	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
525LST/525LS/525L	A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
525LK	32 33 37 38 42 46 A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
524LK	33 37 38 46 A2 B1 + 2 5 6 13
129R/129RJ	B5 + 2
129LK	32 33 37 38 42 46 B5 + 2
122LK	33 37 38 42 B3 + 3
129L	B5 + 2
129C	A9 + 1
122C	A7 + 1 3

TRIMMER GUARDS	COMBINATION GUARDS	GRASS BLADE GUARDS	SAW BLADE GUARDS	SUPPORT CUPS	KITS
A1 545 00 60-95 	B1 503 93 42-02 	C1 537 28 85-01 	D1 537 29 95-01 200 mm (adapter incl.) 	F1 503 89 01-01 	G1 537 04 85-01 incl. B1 F1 Z2 
A2 503 97 71-01 	B2 537 33 16-01 	C2 544 02 65-02 	D2 537 31 09-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) 	F2 503 90 18-02 (20 mm/1") 	G1 537 04 85-02 incl. B1 F1 Z2 
A3 537 29 73-01 	B3 545 03 09-01 	C3 544 16 03-01 	D3 502 30 36-01 200 mm 	F3 502 15 70-02 M12 (20 mm/1") Ballbearing 	G2 952 71 56-16 incl. F1 Z2 
A4 537 34 94-03 	B4 544 46 43-01 	C4 502 46 49-01 	D4 574 50 67-02 225 mm 	F4 503 89 01-02 M12 	G2 952 71 56-15 incl. F1 Z2 
A5 544 10 74-02 	B5 580 44 66-06 		D5 501 32 04-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) 		G3 544 24 96-02 incl. B3 F4 Z2 (USA) 
A6 502 46 50-01 			D6 502 43 55-01 225 mm (adapter incl.) 		G4 587 37 50-02 For blade attachment
A7 574 47 95-01 					
A8 577 01 83-03					
A9 580 44 66-10 					

COARSE GRASS		BUSHES AND TREES		HARD SURFACES
C5 + F2 F3 + 24 25		D3 + 27	D4 + 28	
C5 + F2 F3 + 24 25		D3 + 27	D4 + 28	
		31 35 36		
G4 + 22 23				
B2 + F4 + 22 23 24 25		D5 + 27		
G3				
B1 + F1 + 22 23		D1 + 27		
B1 + F1 + 22				
43	G1	31 34 35 36		45
43	G1	31 34 35 36		45
B5 + F1 + 22				
43	G2	31 34 35 36		45
		31 34 35 36		

CUTTING EQUIPMENTS				ATTACHMENTS			
1 537 33 83-05 T25 (R) MIO 	11 578 44 66-01 T35X M12 	21 578 44 40-01 Grass 255-8 (1") 	31 537 18 33-25 PA 1100 	42 967 28 64-01 BA 101 			
2 579 29 40-02 T25 MIO 	12 544 97 26-03 T45X M12 	22 578 44 37-01 Grass 255-4 (1") 	32 967 29 44-01 SR 600-2 	43 967 18 59-01 BCA 850-24 			
3 966 67 44-01 T25 L&R 	13 578 44 91-01 TriCut MIO 	23 578 44 49-01 Multi 255-3 (1") 	33 537 19 69-01 EA 850 	45 967 29 67-01 BR 600 			
4 578 44 74-01 S35 MIO 	14 578 44 93-01 TriCut M12 	24 578 44 47-01 Multi 275-4 (1") 	34 537 19 66-05 HA 110  (Articulated)	46 967 29 69-01 DT 600 			
5 578 44 63-01 T35 MIO (CANADA ONLY) 	15 579 29 40-02 T25B 	25 578 44 45-01 Multi 300-3 (1") 	35 537 19 66-06 HA 850  (Articulated)				
6 578 44 65-01 T35X MIO 		26 578 44 51-01 Multi 330-2 (1") 	36 967 29 71-01 EX 780 				
7 578 44 76-01 S35 M12 		27 578 44 25-01 Scarlett 200-22 (1") 	37 537 35 35-01 300TA 				
		28 578 44 27-01 Scarlett 225-24 (1") 	38 967 29 42-01 CA 230 				
			39 967 11 31-01 GTA 850-28 				
			40 967 18 59-01 BCA 850-28 				

A woman wearing safety glasses, large headphones, a plaid shirt, jeans, and white patterned rubber boots is using a red and grey hedge trimmer to trim a large, dense green hedge. The trimmer's blades are visible cutting through the foliage. The background shows a wooden building and more greenery.

# A GREAT-LOOKING HEDGE IS NO COINCIDENCE.

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving the garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient to give great results every time. They're machines designed to make your work easier.



## » What you get. And how we do it.



### **Built to last.**

The overall robust design increases service life and prepares the hedge trimmer for tough work.



### **Power for the environment.**

The X-Torq®\* engine technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency.



### **Quiet operation.**

The low noise engine technology\* and special design makes our occasional use hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use - a very important aspect for everyone who operates in residential areas.



### **Smoother starting.**

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started sooner.



### **Low vibrations.\***

Effective vibration damping in the handles relieves stress on your arms and hands to keep you alert and productive throughout the day.



### **Great versatility.**

Some of our hedge trimmers are equipped with adjustable cutting blades or rear handle. These functions offer greater versatility, better comfort and make your work less strenuous.



### **Extra reach.**

In addition to machines of standard length, we also offer well-balanced, comfortable and powerful extended hedge trimmers. These machines make it easy to handle trimming objects that are high or out of your reach.

\*Only available on select models.

# MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS.

## EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS

### Reach where others struggle.

Extended hedge trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting deck.

- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage



## SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS

### Straight cuts in one movement.

Single-sided hedge trimmers make it easier to make straight cuts with precision and allow for longer blades to cut wide hedges in one sweeping movement.

- + Wide hedges
- + Precision cutting
- + Comfortable operation

### ! X-Torq®

Technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.



### ! SmartStart.®

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.





## ! Why choose a battery hedge trimmer?

Low noise. No direct emissions. Low vibrations. Perfect balance. High performance. Extremely low operational cost. These are some of the criteria of an excellent hedge trimmer and that's exactly what you get from the Husqvarna Battery Series hedge trimmer. Lightweight and perfectly balanced to facilitate comfortable work, even when trimming for extended hours. Plus, you enjoy the low maintenance of a battery-powered tool. The Husqvarna backpack battery has a capacity up to six times the standard Husqvarna battery, so you don't need to re-charge until you're finished for the day.



- + Shaping hedges
- + Quick starts
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles

### DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS

#### Flexible handling at any angle.

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation.



## A battery hedge trimmer for every type of job.



HUSQVARNA 520iHD60



HUSQVARNA 520iHE3




HUSQVARNA 115iHD55


**FULL-TIME USE**

Professional hedge trimmers equipped with powerful, fuel efficient X-Torq® engines. The fixed extended version allows larger sweeps to increase productivity, while the adjustable rear handle versions facilitate vertical trimming.




**HUSQVARNA 525HF3S**  only  
Powerful fixed extended hedge trimmer with 65 cm double-sided cutting deck. Rock-solid design to withstand tough, frequent operation.  
25.4 cc, 1.21 hp, cutter bar 26 in., 13.45 lbs. Standalone starter and fixed cutting blade.



**HUSQVARNA 226HS99S**  only  
Exceptionally well-balanced, with 42" long single-sided cutting deck. Built for a long product life despite tough conditions.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, cutting blade 42 in., 13.9 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.



**HUSQVARNA 226HS75S**  only  
Exceptionally well-balanced, with 30" long single-sided cutting deck. Built for a long product life despite tough conditions.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, cutting blade 30 in., 12.4 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.

**NEW**



**HUSQVARNA 522HDR60S**  
Powerful hedge trimmer with a 24 in. cutting blade, robust design, and low vibration levels. Rough cut for thicker material.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 24 in. cutting blade, 11.7 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.

**NEW**



**HUSQVARNA 522HD60S**  
A rugged double cutting edge hedge trimmer with X-Torq® engine and 24 in. cutting blade.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 24 in. cutting blade, 11.2 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.

**NEW**



**HUSQVARNA 522HDR75S**  
Top performing hedge trimmer with a 30 in. cutting blade. Offers high productivity and durability professionals demand.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 30 in. cutting blade, 12.1 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.

**NEW**




**HUSQVARNA 522HS75S**  
Exceptionally well-balanced single-sided hedge trimmer with 30 in. cutting blade. Designed to withstand tough, frequent, operation.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, 30 in. cutting blade, 11.2 lbs. Standalone starter and X-Torq®.



**HUSQVARNA 226HD75S**  
Exceptionally well-balanced and rugged double cutting edge hedge trimmer with X-Torq® engine. The robust design leads to long product life during tough use.  
23.6 cc, 1.1 hp, cutter bar 30 in., 13.2 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib® and adjustable rear handle.



**HUSQVARNA 226HD60S**  only  
Exceptionally well-balanced and rugged double cutting edge hedge trimmer with X-Torq® engine. The robust design leads to long product life during tough use. Low vibration levels.  
23.6 cc, 1.14 hp, cutting bar 24 in., 12.8 lbs. Standalone starter, X-Torq®, Low Vib® and adjustable rear handle.



**HUSQVARNA 520iHD60**  
Very quiet but highly efficient battery hedge trimmer with excellent ergonomics. 24" double-sided cutting deck and convenient pivoting rear handle. No direct emissions, low noise means best possible working conditions.  
40 V, 8.4 lbs excludes battery, cutting blade 24 in. savE™ for maximum runtime, pivoting rear handle.  
*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 520iHE3**  
Highly efficient pole hedge trimmer. Remote adjustment of cutting head angle and economy mode savE™. No direct emissions, low noise means best possible working conditions.  
40 V, 9.2 lbs. excludes battery, 4000 cuts/min, cutting blade 22 in. Transport mode and savE™ for maximum runtime.  
*Excludes battery and charger*

**READ MORE AT  
HUSQVARNA.COM**



Consumers who purchase gas powered Husqvarna handheld products can extend their product warranty from 2 years to either a 3 year or 4 year limited warranty when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.

**PART-TIME USE**

Pole hedge trimmers for professionals who use them frequently and homeowners who want pro-grade equipment. They combine the power and performance of the larger machines, with the convenience and light weight of the smaller machines. So you can create and maintain your garden for impressive results, with minimal fatigue.



**HUSQVARNA 325HE4**  
Hedge trimmer with long reach, for frequent users who want low weight and good ergonomics. Remote control cutter bar and easy starts.  
25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, cutter bar 22 in., 14.1 lbs. Standalone starter, X-Torq® and adjustable cutter bar.



**HUSQVARNA 325HE3**  
Extended hedge trimmer for frequent users who want low weight and good ergonomics. Remote control of cutter bar and easy starts.  
25.4 cc, 1.34 hp, cutter bar 22 in., 13.9 lbs. Standalone starter, X-Torq®, remote controlled and adjustable cutter bar.

**OCCASIONAL USE**

Suitable for homeowners with easy to use functions such as SmartStart® and adjustable rear handle. They are light, quiet and easy to handle.



**HUSQVARNA 122HD60**  
Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for homeowner use with convenient features like an adjustable rear handle and SmartStart®.  
21.7 cc, 0.8 hp, cutter bar 23 in., 10.8 lbs. SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, low noise engine, Low Vib® and adjustable rear handle.



**HUSQVARNA 122HD45**  
Low-noise, lightweight hedge trimmer for homeowner use, with useful features like Auto return stop switch and SmartStart®.  
21.7 cc, 0.8 hp, cutter bar 18 in., 10.1 lbs. SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, low noise engine and Low Vib®.



**HUSQVARNA 115iHD55**  
Easy to use, easy to handle – and quiet enough for seasonal use in residential areas. Safe, convenient starting via the intuitive keypad.  
40V, 7.3 lbs. excl. battery, cutter bar 22 in., saveE™ for maximum runtime.



# LET THE FORCES OF NATURE DO THE CLEANING FOR YOU.

Get rid of leaves, straw, grass, cobwebs, sand, gravel – as well as the hard work. Husqvarna blowers are designed with the user in mind. Efficient and enjoyable to work with, you can be sure these blowers will handle the task effortlessly.



## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### High power.

The blowers have high specification engines that are powerful enough to move and pile-up leaves and yard debris.



### Low noise.

Our battery blowers offer very low noise, as low as 80 dB(A) on the 320iB. This provides a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to gas-driven machines. This makes them ideal for work in residential areas.



### Long service intervals.

The extensive filter area on the large gas powered blowers means reduced wear on the blower and longer operating time between filter cleanings. The battery-powered blowers require no service at all.



### Low vibrations.\*

Effective vibration damping relieves stress on the arms and hands to keep you alert and productive throughout the day.



### Total control.

The cruise control function allows you to choose the speed of the fan, which gives you total control of the machine.



### Smoother starting.

SmartStart®\* ensures that the blower starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.



### Blow or vacuum.\*

The 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode. Giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.

# BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY.

## BACKPACK BLOWERS

### Manage larger areas with ease.

Husqvarna's backpack blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



Consumers who purchase gas powered Husqvarna handheld products can extend their product warranty from 2 years to either a 3 year or 4 year limited warranty when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at [Husqvarna.com](http://Husqvarna.com).



Cruise control and boost functions are easily set with the intuitive keypad



## HANDHELD BLOWERS

### Versatile and efficient.

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and gas-powered blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great maneuverability
- + Gas or battery power

### ! S-shaped outlet for better performance.

The fan housing is designed so that the air stream aligns with the handle. This eliminates the lateral forces and makes it easier to maneuver the blower and work efficiently.



### ! Powerful and lightweight battery blowers.

They produce no fumes and less noise – and are equally powerful as many of their gas-powered equivalents. We are talking about our battery blowers that also offer the lowest weight on the market along with a well-balanced design. Starting and stopping made easy with the press of a button on the intuitive keypad.





**FULL-TIME USE**

Backpack and battery-powered blowers for professional users who spend many hours a week on leaf and debris blowing. With features that professionals demand, like durability, ergonomics and great balance.



**HUSQVARNA 580BTS/BFS MARK II**  
Our most powerful commercial backpack blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

75.6 cc, 941 cfm, 206 mph, 26.9 lbs. X-Torq®, Air Injection™, Low Vib®, adjustable handles and cruise control. Also available with frame mounted throttle.

580BTS  
580BFS only



**HUSQVARNA 570BTS/BFS**  
Powerful commercial backpack blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

65.6 cc, 768 cfm, 236 mph, 24.5 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, adjustable handles and cruise control. Also available with frame mounted throttle.

570BTS  
570BFS only



**HUSQVARNA 560BTS/BFS**  
Lightweight commercial backpack blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

65.6 cc, 631 cfm, 232 mph, 23.2 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, adjustable handles and cruise control. Also available with frame mounted throttle.

560BTS  
560BFS only



**HUSQVARNA 525BX**  
Powerful, well-balanced handheld blower. Special fan and housing design and X-Torq® for high blowing capacity.

25.4 cc, 459 cfm, 157 mph, 9.5 lbs. X-Torq®, Auto return stop switch and Cruise control.

**PART-TIME USE**

Whether you're a professional or a frequent homeowner user you'll be impressed by the performance of the Husqvarna battery and gas blowers. We have a variety of products to meet your needs.



**HUSQVARNA 360BT** only  
Powerful commercial-style backpack blower designed for demanding tasks. X-Torq® engine for excellent performance, good fuel economy and low emissions. High air speed combined with large air flow gives sufficient capacity for most jobs. Comfortable, wide shoulder straps and adjustable handle with cruise control.

65.6 cc, 631 cfm, 232 mph, 23.2 lbs., X-Torq®, Low Vib®, adjustable handles and cruise control.



**HUSQVARNA 350BT/BF**  
Commercial-grade blower in popular 50cc mid-size range, with powerful X-Torq® engine and comfortable backpack and controls.

50.2 cc, 494 cfm, 180 mph, 22.5 lbs. X-Torq®, Low Vib®, adjustable handles and cruise control.  
350BT  
350BF only



**HUSQVARNA 150BT** only  
Versatile backpack blower essential to the landowner or property manager. X-Torq® engine and comfortable harness for longer working periods.

50.2 cc, 434 cfm, 251 mph, 22.5 lbs. X-Torq® engine.



**HUSQVARNA 436LiB**  
Lightweight blower with cruise control, instant start and boost power mode. Easy to use, and quiet, thanks to Li-ion technology.

40 V, 81 dB(A), 388 cfm, 105 mph, 5.3 lbs. Cruise control and boost mode.

*Excludes battery and charger*



**HUSQVARNA 320iB**  
Low noise operation and zero direct emissions mean it is ideal for work in sensitive residential, indoor or enclosed environments. Intuitive cruise control helps users set and maintain the correct air volume, leading to extended run time.

40 V, 80 dB(A), 298 cfm, 83 mph, 5.3 lbs. Cruise control and boost mode.

*Includes battery and charger.*

**OCCASIONAL USE**

Ideal for homeowner use. A solid build means high capacity, good performance and user-friendly operation.



**HUSQVARNA 130BT**  
Entry level backpack blower for the demanding consumer. Adjustable handles and cruise control for easy operation.

29.5 cc, 360 cfm, 145 mph, 14.8 lbs. X-Torq® engine, adjustable handles and cruise control.



**HUSQVARNA 125BVX**  
Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower combines power, ease of use and maneuverability. Includes vac kit.

28 cc, 425 cfm, 170 mph, 9.6 lbs. SmartStart®, Auto return stop switch, vac capable, mulching function, in line outlet and cruise control.



**HUSQVARNA 125B**  
Ideal for homeowners, this well-balanced handheld blower combines power, ease of use and maneuverability.

28 cc, 425 cfm, 170 mph, 9.4 lbs. Auto return stop switch, in line outlet and cruise control.

# DEMANDING WORK, REMARKABLE OUTCOME.

Whether you're using them for professional or personal maintenance, Husqvarna zero-turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on meticulous cutting results.



## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### **Durability.**

From the heavy duty cast iron spindles on commercial units to rugged tube frames on homeowner mowers, careful consideration is taken to make sure the right components are utilized to ensure consistent quality, durability and customer satisfaction.



### **Productivity.**

Through the application of CFD (computational fluid dynamics) and diligent field testing all over the world, Husqvarna continues advancement and leadership in high cut quality, discharge, and productivity.



### **Ergonomics.**

A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operator interface, provides an intuitive, enjoyable experience.



### **Serviceability.**

Simplicity of design and execution allows for better utilization of available space, cleaner access and a service friendly environment.



### **Optional accessories.**

Versatile accessories allow tough jobs to become easy. From collection systems, to light kits and mulching kits, these options allow users to face any mowing challenges.



### **Comfortable operation.**

Rubber isolators set your hands, body and feet apart from the frame, which means less fatigue during operation.



# HUSQVARNA PRODUCTS PROVIDE THE TOTAL SOLUTION.

We are the masters of cutting and pride ourselves in offering superior products. With a wide variety of new professional equipment, one of the best fleet programs around, and an extensive dealer support network, you have all the necessary tools for success. Our sales and servicing dealer base exceeds 5,000 locations nationally, and all certified service centers provide quick turn-around so your business does not have to stop. If you want easy ownership and easy operation, then turn to Husqvarna for a complete fleet solution for your business.

## HUSQVARNA COMMERCIAL HANDHELD SOLUTIONS

For cutting, trimming or clean up, Husqvarna has everything you need to complete the task. Each machine is carefully designed for comfortable operation, intuitive controls, outstanding performance, and backed with proven reliability that professionals trust around the world. When you're building your fleet, stay ahead of the competition with the power and performance of Husqvarna handheld products.



TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS



EDGERS



HEDGE TRIMMERS



CHAINSAWS



BACKPACK BLOWERS



READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)



### + Husqvarna premium oil and fuel.

Run cleaner, longer, and stronger with premium oil and fuel products from Husqvarna. See page 36 for more details.



### HUSQVARNA COMMERCIAL CUTTING SOLUTIONS

From high performance zero-turn mowers to our most advanced walk mowers, meticulous cutting is what you get. Husqvarna mowers offer powerful efficient engines, heavy-duty construction, easy service access, ergonomic control and comfortable operation. Everything you need to get the job done right.



AUTOMOWER®

WALK MOWERS

PROFESSIONAL WALK MOWERS

STAND-ON MOWERS

ZERO-TURN MOWERS

### + Save up to 20% at Husqvarna Dealers.

Husqvarna's Fleet Program is designed to provide commercial customers a volume discount on major purchases of new Husqvarna landscaping equipment. This program package is only available to companies or agencies who are involved in the commercial lawn care or arborist business on a full-time basis or use the equipment as a means of producing income.

See dealer for details or visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/commercial-landscaping-equipment/fleet-program/](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/commercial-landscaping-equipment/fleet-program/)



# LIMITLESS CUTTING WITH A HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN MOWER.



## ! 4-Stroke fuel.

Be sure to have engine power when you need it. Excellent protection for all 4-stroke equipment.



## ! Zero-Turn warranties.\*

**Z500X Series** – 5 Years or 1,500 hours

**Z500 Series** – 5 years or 1,250 hours

**M-ZT Series** – 4 years or 750 hours

**MZ Series** – 4 years or 400 hours

**Z200 Series** – 3 years

\* Zero-Turn mowers – Z500X Series, Z500 Series, M-ZT Series, and MZ Series. Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.



### Turn on a dime, smooth performance.

Zero-turn steering and the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise maneuvering. This allows our riding mowers to rotate on their own axis. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when the unit reaches the end of a mowing row and makes a 180° turn to start the next row. Thanks to the tube-style chassis service access is easy and makes deck cleaning a snap. Convenient deck lift systems enable you to adjust your cutting height quickly and efficiently.

### Durable design for the long haul.

Husqvarna's residential fabricated cutting decks feature a Limited Lifetime Warranty to ensure years of trouble-free use. Our reinforced stamped cutting decks feature a 10-Year Limited warranty. The rugged deck shell of our commercial zero-turns feature single or dual sheet construction for increased strength and spindle support. Select commercial units feature double supported scalp rollers and roller bearing spindles for increased durability.

### Designed for comfortable operation.

Husqvarna's zero-turn mowers are designed with the operator in mind. A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operation position interface, provide an intuitive enjoyable experience.



### ! Fleet Program.

Husqvarna's Fleet Program is designed to provide commercial customers a volume discount on major purchases of new Husqvarna landscaping equipment. This program package is only available to companies or agencies who are involved in the commercial lawn care or arborist business on a full-time basis or use the equipment as a means of producing income. Learn more at [husqvarna.com](http://husqvarna.com) or your local Husqvarna dealer.



**Z500X SERIES**

The Z500X series represents the latest in high performance drive systems and operator interface. The cutting deck is designed for cut quality and clipping dispersal at higher ground speeds allow for high productivity. Careful consideration of components and design not only provide extended durability, but unprecedented ease of service access.

**HUSQVARNA Z572X**

The maximized deck width and engine power of the Z572X combine for the highest productivity in its class. The powerful engine options ensure reliability and fuel efficiency.

Kawasaki and Yamaha EFI engine options available. Cutting width 72 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Pro suspension seat.

**HUSQVARNA Z560X**

The balance of power and productivity make the Z560X a flagship product among commercial zero-turns. The cutting deck and blade design create a more efficient cut, while the powerful engine options ensure years of trouble-free use.

Kawasaki, Yamaha, or Yamaha EFI engine options available. Cutting width 60 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Pro suspension seat.

50 State CARB model available.

**HUSQVARNA Z554X**

The powerful Z554X features a more compact cutting deck and agile steering system allowing you to maneuver more easily.

Yamaha or Yamaha EFI engine options available. Cutting width 54 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Pro suspension seat.

**Z500 SERIES**

The Z500 series combines the rugged chassis, heavy-duty casters, convenient interface, and clean service access from the Z500X Series. The commercial duty cutting decks and integrated drive systems, create a high value commercial package. The open design allows for better access to service areas and the frame incorporates tie-down points for securing the unit during transport.

**HUSQVARNA Z560**

The commercial drive system allows for faster cutting speeds while maintaining smooth performance.

Yamaha engine. Cutting width 60 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT4400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Commercial Deluxe seat.

**HUSQVARNA Z554**

The balance of power and size make the Z554 a serious contender in the commercial zero-turn market. Available with Yamaha engine for heavy-duty commercial use.

Yamaha engine. Cutting width 54 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT4400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Commercial Deluxe seat.

**HUSQVARNA Z548**

The compact size and reliable Yamaha engine make the Z548 an exceptional mower for smaller to medium size commercial properties.

Yamaha 50 State CARB model. Cutting width 48 in. Hydro-Gear® ZT4400 transmission. 12 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge. Commercial Deluxe seat.

**M-ZT SERIES**

The M-ZT series zero-turn mower from Husqvarna takes commercial value to a whole new level. The intuitive operator interface, 13 gauge 2" x 3" heavy-duty steel frame and commercial rated hydraulic drive system create the ultimate entry level commercial mowing experience. With a rugged fabricated steel deck that is mulch and collection capable, the M-ZT is practical for all of your property maintenance needs.

**HUSQVARNA M-ZT61**

Ideal for heavy duty use, the Husqvarna M-ZT61 provides years of reliable service to meet your property maintenance needs longer.

Kawasaki, Kohler Confidant EFI engine options available. Cutting width 61 in. Commercial Hydro-Gear® ZT3400 transmission.

**HUSQVARNA M-ZT52**

The Husqvarna M-ZT52 is designed to ensure the same heavy-duty performance in a compact version.

Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 52 in. Commercial Hydro-Gear® ZT3400 transmission. CARB model available.



## MZ SERIES

The MZ Series mowers are designed for larger residential and estate properties. They incorporate professional features to provide supreme comfort and extended durability. The intuitive operator interface, heavy-duty steel frame and commercial rated hydraulic systems create the ultimate mowing experience.



### HUSQVARNA MZ61

This residential mower provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks.

Kawasaki or Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine options available. Cutting width 61 in. Fabricated cutting deck with Limited Lifetime Deck Warranty\*\*. Commercial Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 transmission.



### HUSQVARNA MZ54

 only

This unique Husqvarna MZ54 model comes equipped with a premium Kawasaki or Kohler engine for a powerful and reliable cut with commercial quality fabricated deck.

Kawasaki or Kohler engine options available. Cutting width 54 in. Commercial Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 transmission.



### HUSQVARNA MZ48

The compact size and reliable Kohler engine options make the MZ48 an exceptional mower for smaller to medium size commercial properties. Fabricated ClearCut™ deck provided an even cut.

Kohler 7000 engine. Cutting width 48 in. Commercial Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 transmission. CARB model available.

## Z100/Z200 SERIES

For maneuverability, efficiency and convenience in a homeowner zero-turn mower package, the residential series delivers. A rugged steel tube chassis and heavy-duty caster assemblies, combined with dual, maintenance-free hydrostatic transmissions, offer true zero-turn performance. Choose from high performance, Air Induction™ stamped decks or the added ruggedness of heavy duty fabricated deck options



### HUSQVARNA Z254

Ideal for homeowners, this excellent Husqvarna Z254 offers durability and the power you need to get the job done more efficiently.

Kohler engine. Cutting width 54 in. Reinforced stamp cutting deck with Limited 10-Year Deck Warranty\*\*\*. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission.



### HUSQVARNA Z254F

Cutting edge design and performance combine to make the Husqvarna Z254F a zero-turn homeowner will love. The Fabricated ClearCut® deck guarantees an even cut everytime.

Kawasaki or Kohler engine options available. Cutting width 54 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck with Limited Lifetime Warranty\*\*\*. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission.



### HUSQVARNA Z248F

You can be sure the Husqvarna Z248F combines exceptional and reliable power with fuel efficiency. The fabricated ClearCut™ cutting deck is specifically designed for durability, performance, and an even cut.

Kawasaki or Kohler engine options available. Cutting width 48 in. Lifetime Limited Deck Warranty\*\*. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission. CARB model available.



### HUSQVARNA Z246

The Z246 model mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine. Our ReadyStart® feature is designed to ensure easy and reliable starting for a faster and more efficient cut.

Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine. Cutting width 46 in. Reinforced stamped cutting deck. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission. CARB model available.



### HUSQVARNA Z242F

The Z242F model mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Kawasaki engine.

Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 42 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck with Limited Lifetime Warranty\*\*\*. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission. CARB model available.



### HUSQVARNA Z142

The Z142 offers compact power for homeowners looking for a trusted zero-turn mower. Great maneuverability to get the job done quickly and efficiently.

Kohler engine. Cutting width 42 in. Reinforced stamped cutting deck. Hydro-Gear® EZT transmission.

**NEW**

# OUTSTANDING FEATURES IN A BEAUTIFULLY SMART AND COMPACT PACKAGE.



5 YEARS or 1500 HOURS\*  
See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.



Lightweight Deck lift for fast and easy deck height adjustment

Efficient deck release handle for rapid deck deployment

Colored Fuel Gauge allows you to quickly determine fuel levels

Flip Up Anti-Slip Standing Plate with rapid Mount/Dismount

Front mounted hydro tanks and pumps

Easy to reach transmission by-pass for easy servicing.

Robust frame with reinforced frame joints

Commercial 7 gauge cutting deck provides excellent cutting and dispersal.



## Productivity.

Smart and compact with convenient features such as a colored fuel gauge, commercial 7 gauge cutting deck, flip up anti-slip standing plate with rapid mount/dismount and balanced weight distribution. Commercial cutting has never been easier.



## Durability.

With the extremely heavy duty construction, new robust frame design and reinforced welding frame joints, the V500 series are built to tackle the most demanding jobs and deliver years of reliable service.



## Serviceability.

The easy reach transmission by-pass, tool-less adjustment tracks and deck cover removal, as well as the front mounted hydro tanks and pumps, all make the V500 series easy to service and reduce downtime.

READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)



\*Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation.

## V500 SERIES

The Husqvarna V500 series stand-on mowers are the latest addition to the Husqvarna line-up in commercial mowers. With a compact footprint, landscapers can arrange more landscaping products on their truck or trailer. Providing zero-turn capability, rapid mount-dismount, unbeatable maneuvering and ergonomic operation, operators have the best of zero-turn and commercial walk behind combined. Heavy duty construction combined with industrial strength drive systems deliver long lasting operation in any commercial application.



### HUSQVARNA V554

The balance of power and compact size, make the V554 a serious contender in the commercial stand-on market. A robust frame, 7 gallon capacity, and commercial 7 gauge cutting deck maximize durability and productivity.

24.5 hp Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 54 in.  
12 cc Hydro-Gear®/Parker transmission.  
7 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge.



### HUSQVARNA V548

The Husqvarna stand-on mowers represent extreme efficiency in commercial mowing. The Z548 provides zero-turn capability in a compact design. Other features include flip-up anti-slip standing plate, industrial strength drive systems, and heavy-duty construction.

24.5 hp Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 48 in.  
12 cc Hydro-Gear®/Parker transmission.  
7 gallon fuel capacity with color fuel gauge.



# HIGH PERFORMING, LONG LASTING AND EASY TO WORK WITH.



Tool-less adjustment tracks & deck cover removal



See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

**HUSQVARNA W548**

Available 3-bushel collection system makes this a multi-use mower

7-gauge cutting deck

Flat-free front casters allow you to avoid flat tires



## Productivity.

With a high capacity fuel tank (5.8 gallons) and available 3-bushel collection system, Husqvarna commercial walk behind mowers put efficiency and versatility at your fingertips.



## Durability.

With the newly designed 2" x 2", 11-gauge tubular steel frame, 7-gauge cutting deck, flat-free front casters and pump and wheel motor hydro drive, your Husqvarna delivers high quality cutting results for longer.



## Serviceability.

Reduce downtime with tool-less adjustment tracks and deck cover removal. Easy accessibility ensures your walk mower is simple to service and delivers superior cutting results on every job.

READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)





**W SERIES**

The design of the Husqvarna commercial walk mowers provide the stability and maneuverability to conquer even the most demanding tasks. These units also come with a heavy-duty fabricated deck and large flat-free front tires.




**HUSQVARNA W552**  
 The W552 represents extreme durability in a commercial walk-behind mower. Heavy duty construction combined with industrial strength drive systems deliver long lasting operation in a commercial environment.  
 Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 52 in. 18.5 hp. 10 cc pump /12 cc wheel motor. Hydro drive system. Flat-free front tires.



**HUSQVARNA W548**  
 The W548 provides the stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. With a steel tubular frame and flat-free front tires, this durable mower will last a long time.  
 Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 48 in. 18.5 hp. 10 cc pump /12 cc wheel motor. Hydro drive system. Flat-free front tires.



**HUSQVARNA W436**  only  
 Equipped with a heavy-duty fabricated deck and large, flat-free front tires for years of reliable service.  
 Kawasaki engine. Cutting width 36 in. Commercial 5 speed Peerless transmission.

**COMMERCIAL PUSH MOWER**

The L421P provides best in class value for a commercial walk push mower. The design was conceived with the professional in mind, with structural improvements made in all the right areas.



**HUSQVARNA L421P**  
 This 21 in commercial walk mower provides best in class value. Featuring a reinforced PremierCut deck for superior cutting capabilities and long lasting performance. Heavy duty wheels with rear-resistant tread, reinforced handle for enhanced response, collision guard for added protection, and a semi-commercial Kohler HD775 engine for improved durability.  
 Kohler HD775 engine. Cutting width 21 in. PremierCut deck.



# GO ANYWHERE. REACH EVERYWHERE.

Husqvarna Riders reach places you never thought possible, helping you work in narrow spaces, on steep slopes and across all types of terrain, but you'll find there's more to a Husqvarna Rider than just that. Our range of machines are specifically designed to offer various working solutions for different needs. With a huge range of mowing options and Rider attachments, for everything from mowing to snow throwing, they take you to a new level of performance.

## ➤ What you get. How we do it.



### **Superior maneuverability.**

The articulated steering gives first-class maneuverability and facilitates driving around obstacles such as trees, bushes and flower beds.



### **Mowing accessibility.**

Front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, allowing you to trim edges and reach into corners and under bushes with ease.



### **Optimized driver's position.**

Safety, stability and traction on both flat ground and hillsides. The Rider's low center of gravity contributes to excellent traction and user comfort.



### **Producing a healthy lawn.**

Our Combi cutting decks feature the superior BioClip mulching technology, which refines grass clippings into natural fertilizer providing a rich, green, healthy lawn.



### **Driving pleasure.**

Husqvarna Riders are easy and fun to drive with precise steering, pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission and intuitive controls.



### **All-season use.**

The wide range of attachments available make a Husqvarna Rider usable all year-round.



### **Easy to service.**

All service points on a Husqvarna Rider are easily accessible, including the underside of the tiltable cutting deck.



# LAWN MOWING HAS NEVER BEEN SO INSPIRING.



A clean cutting deck always gives optimal cutting results. The cutting deck is easily tilted up into service position, which makes it easy to clean and service.



Comfortable high-back seat

Easy-access service points

Easy-access controls

Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission

4.4



All-wheel-drive automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels and ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes.

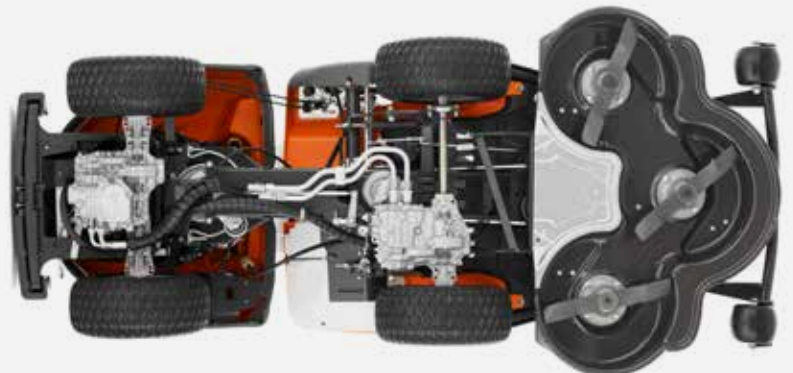
## INNOVATIVE DESIGN

## Large areas or small complex lawns.

With cutting widths ranging from 41 to 48 in you will easily find a Husqvarna Rider that suits your preference and your lawn, whether it is large and widespread or narrow and complex. Their excellent maneuverability and the superb accessibility offered by the front-mounted cutting decks make these ride-on mowers perform in a class of their own.

### ! Superior maneuverability.

The articulated steering gives first-class maneuverability and facilitates driving around obstacles such as trees, bushes and flower beds. The efficient rear-wheel drive system gives excellent traction when mowing in slopes. Combined, these two features provide best in-class mowing accessibility.





### 300 SERIES

These versatile machines can be used all year round thanks to the wide range of attachments. Choose between two different cutting decks to meet the demands of both land and smaller lawns.

#### HUSQVARNA R 322T AWD

The impressive engine, power-steering, all-wheel drive and a choice of cutting decks make these Riders highly efficient and easy to drive.

Briggs & Stratton Endurance engine. 20 hp. Cutting width available in 41 and 48 in.



## + One machine – many options.

Adapt your Husqvarna Rider to any season and different tasks with our extensive range of attachments. Choose from trailers, brooms, snow blowers, spreaders, dethatchers and more to make your machine totally versatile – ready to take on job after job!



The 300 series Riders are equipped with an attachment frame for easy shifting between cutting deck and front-mounted tools such as flail mower, broom, snow blower and snow blade.



#### FLAIL MOWERS

Robust, reliable flail mowers for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. Equipped with a hard-wearing miter gear for maximum product life. Fits the 300-series.



#### 48" SNOW BLADE

Rugged steel blade with steel blade edge. Rubber blade available as an attachment. For the rear wheel drive Riders, wheel weights and snow chains should be fitted when using the snow blade.



#### BRUSH

Light, durable rotating brush for quick and efficient sweeping of sand, gravel, leaves and lighter covers of snow. Sweeps up to walls, fences, etc. Can be set to different angles from the driver's seat. Working width 39-47 in. Spray guard included on all models. Fits the 300- and 200-series.



#### 40" SNOW BLOWER

Highly effective, heavy-duty single-stage blower with large capacity. The snow blower has a gearbox and a lightweight construction that makes it easy to attach. Recommended for use on AWD-models only. For safety reasons the snow blower should not be used on gradients that are steeper than 10° in any directions.



#### ARM REST KIT

Increases comfort during longer operating periods. Fits 300- and 200-series.



#### PROTECTION PLATE KIT

Heavy duty lacquered steel plates that protect the hydraulic tubes and hoses and rear trans axles on four wheel drive models when driving over curbs and uneven terrain.



#### SNOW CHAIN

Ensure a reliable grip when clearing snow, perfect for Riders.

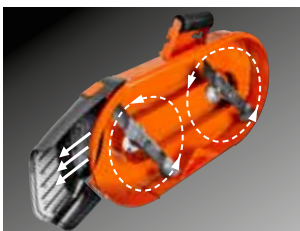
# A VERSATILE WORKHORSE FOR ANY YARD.

A wide range of attachments and choice of several cutting methods give our garden tractors excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your yard.





## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### **ClearCut™ deck\***

The ClearCut™ deck from Husqvarna combines the premium cut quality and air flow of a stamped deck, with the rugged structure of a fabricated deck.



### **Easy pedal operation.**

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission\* ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



### **First class cutting.**

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



### **Locking differential.**

The available electric or automatic locking rear differential increases traction while cutting wet grass or on slopes.



\*Only available on select models.

# OUR TRACTORS ARE BUILT TO HELP YOU ALL YEAR ROUND.



See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

Cruise control allows the tractor to maintain consistent speed, even in rough terrain



Electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch on the control panel



Premium seat with armrests for maximum comfort

Powerful and durable high-specification engines

Headlights for good visibility in dark conditions



The seat platform automatically changes height as seat is moved to optimize operator's position

The available automatic or electronic locking differential gives better traction in slopes and wet grass

ClearCut™ cutting deck offers maximum durability and high cut quality.



\*Trim levels vary.

## + Range of attachments.

A wide range of attachments adds more value to your tractor investment, making it truly versatile and useful all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader or a snow blade and get tasks done with minimum effort.





### Mulching versatility.

Frequently mowed lawns can be fertilized the natural way. Available as an accessory for any unit, all of our models have the capability of mulch, collection or discharge. This allows you to take advantage of our versatility options when it comes to your mulching needs.



### Size and specification.

If you're buying your first tractor and have a smaller or mid-sized lawn, our user-friendly YT series is a good choice. Equipped with pedal-operated transmission, these compact tractors offer easy and safe operation making them ideal for beginners. For a mid-sized or larger lawn, you'll need more capacity and comfort. Our TS 300 series are well-equipped tractors with tight turning radius, standard ClearCut™ cutting decks and pedal-operated transmissions

### ! Easy operation.

The pedal-operated transmission with separate pedals for forward and reverse ensures safe maneuvering through intuitive control of speed and direction.



### ! Unsurpassed durability.

Husqvarna tractors are built tough for the long haul, with features like cast iron front axles, steel hoods, and thick rolled steel fenders.



### Discharge or collector.

If you mostly cut large areas with long grass, a tractor with side discharge is the most suitable choice. If you prefer a clean cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, we recommend an optional 2-bin or 3-bin collection system.



## TS 300 SERIES

The TS 300 series tractors offer unbeaten capabilities in their class. Versatile ClearCut™ fabricated cutting decks and powerful, reliable engines mean fast mowing anytime, anywhere – with a perfect result every time. Tough ground-engaging transmission with large, wide rear tires enable tough usage without overheating, plus great traction and less damage to the lawn. Improved quality, comfort and ergonomics for an optimal driving and ownership experience.



### HUSQVARNA TS 354XD

Heavy-duty tractor with unbeaten capabilities. Versatile fabricated ClearCut® deck system and powerful, reliable Kohler engine mean fast mowing everytime. Locking differential increases traction on wet grass or slopes.

Kohler engine. 26 hp. Cutting width 54 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck.



### HUSQVARNA TS 354X

High capacity tractor with powerful engine and great maneuverability.

Kohler engine. 26 hp. Cutting width 54 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck.

CARB model available.



### HUSQVARNA TS 348XD

Powerful tractor with smart connectivity for an optimal ownership experience including service and failure alerts, tilt warning, and increased productivity. Tough, ground-engaging transmission with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

Kohler engine. 26 hp. Cutting width 48 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck.



### HUSQVARNA TS 348D

The TS 348D is a powerful tractor with side ejection for demanding lawn care. Locking differential gives superior traction in slopes and slippery conditions.

Kohler engine. 24 hp. Cutting width 48 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck.

CARB model available.

## LS SERIES

Our LS series tractors are ideal for large properties. They feature durable cutting decks, heavy-duty chassis, first-class ergonomics and powerful engine options. All LS models feature pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission, cruise control and large rear tires for a smoother ride.



### HUSQVARNA YT48DXLS

High capacity tractor with locking differential for increased traction. Fabricated ClearCut® cutting deck for durability and superior cutting result.

Kohler engine. 25 hp. Locking differential. Cutting width 48 in. Fabricated ClearCut® cutting deck.

CARB model available.



### HUSQVARNA YT42DXLS

Efficient tractor with large rear wheels for increased traction. Powerful Kohler engine and pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission.

Kohler engine. 25 hp. Cutting width 42 in. Fabricated ClearCut® deck.

CARB model available.

## LAWN & GARDEN

Husqvarna's lawn tractors offer premium performance with quality results. Features such as fender-mounted cutting height adjustment, adjustable seat and an ergonomic steering wheel make these tractors simple and comfortable to operate. For added versatility, all models can be equipped with a range of towable accessories and mulch kit for effective lawn fertilization.



### HUSQVARNA YTH24K48D

User friendly tractor with side ejection and powerful Kohler engine. Easy operation and wide cutting deck.

Kohler engine. 24 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 54 in. Reinforced stamped deck.



### HUSQVARNA YTH24V54

High-capacity tractor with extra large cutting deck, small uncut circle, and powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine.

Briggs & Stratton, Intek engine. 24 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 54 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

CARB model available.

**HUSQVARNA YTH24V48**

Efficient tractor with powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission for smooth, forward and reverse.

Briggs & Stratton, Intek engine. 24 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 48 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

CARB model available.

**HUSQVARNA YTH24K48**

Powerful tractor offering premium performance with quality results for medium to large size residential yards. Pedal operated hydrostatic transmission for smooth, forward and reverse.

Kohler engine. 24 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 48 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

**HUSQVARNA YTH20K42**

User-friendly tractor with side ejection and powerful Kohler V-Twin engine. Easy to start and maneuver.

Kohler V-Twin engine. 20 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 42 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

CARB model available.

**HUSQVARNA YTH22V46**

User-friendly tractor with side ejection and powerful Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. Fast automatic transmission.

Briggs & Stratton, Intek engine. 22 hp. Hydrostatic pedal. Cutting width 46 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

CARB model available.

**HUSQVARNA YTH18542**

Versatile tractor with a Briggs & Stratton Intek engine and great maneuverability. Easy operation and a 42 in. cutting deck.

Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. 18.5 hp. Cutting width 42 in. Reinforced stamped deck.

**HUSQVARNA LTH1738**

Compact, efficient tractor with reinforced stamped cutting deck. Easy to start and maneuver.

Briggs & Stratton Intek engine. 17.5 hp. Cutting width 38 in. Stamped deck.

**ATTACHMENTS****TWO OR THREE BAGGERS**

Spacious collector, available with two or three compartments. 6 or 9 bushel capacity.

**DUMP CARTS**

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Available in steel or polyethylene. Available in various sizes to fit your gardening needs.

**SPREADERS**

Solid construction and reliable design ensure even and continuous flow and spread of materials. Available in push and tow behind. Capacity range from 85 – 130lbs.

**SWEEPER**

Spiral brush sweeps efficiently putting less stress on gears. Dumps from tractor seat for easy composting. 3-position hitch adjustment allows use with all Husqvarna lawn and garden tractors. Available in 42" and 52" widths.

**TRACTOR COVER**

Heavy duty fabric provides all season protection. Reinforced vent allows air circulation and helps prevent ballooning in winds. Adjustable top and elastic cord in bottom hem for a quick and custom fit.

**TRACTOR SEAT COVER**

Protects new seats and renews old seats. Designed with cushion quilting for added comfort. Elastic shock cord bottom makes for a quick custom fit. Seat Cover fits most lawn and garden tractor seats with backrests up to 15" tall.

**EASY HITCH ATTACHMENT SYSTEM**

Durable rear-mounted steel platform with universal hitch. Fits most Husqvarna tractor models and allows for the use of a variety of Easy Hitch attachments.

Easy Hitch Aerator attachment

Easy Hitch Curved attachment

Easy Hitch De-thatcher attachment

**ROLLER**

For efficient leveling of uneven ground and packing down newly sown seed. Available in 48 and 36 in. widths. Weight with water 915 / 600 lbs.

**SNOW BLADE**

Independent lift control handle to raise and control from tractor seat. Blade angles left or right up to 30°.

**36" FRONT SCOOP**

Easily hauls loose dirt, mulch, or rock for small or large jobs. Lifts, lowers, and dumps all from the tractor seat with easy to reach handles. 36" w x 14" L x 12" H.

**42" TWO-STAGE SNOW BLOWER (ELECTRIC LIFT)**

50" x 19.5" snow blower opening. Lift range: 2"–4.5". Electric lift via one button operation.

**SNOW CAB**

Sturdy steel tube frame with corrosion-resistant finish protects operator from wind and snow. Shatter-resistant wrap-around plastic windshield can withstand sub-zero temperatures.

# IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT LAWN MOWING, HERE'S YOUR PERFECT MATCH.

All our lawn mowers are designed to give the highest performance and efficiency with thoughtful ergonomic solutions. They have high-spec and easy-starting engines as well as durable cutting decks, delivering first class cutting results every time. So no matter what Husqvarna model you choose, you can expect a mower that's robust, reliable and delivers the results for a healthy, well kept lawn.







## » What you get. And how we do it.



### All-wheel-drive (AWD).\*

Increase and secure handling on uneven, difficult terrain, making tough jobs easier with sure-footed All-Wheel Drive (select models).



### PremierCut™ deck\*

The PremierCut™ deck boasts an efficient design which allows for extra-fine mulching, leading to a healthier, better looking lawn. The PremierCut™ deck's wheels are inset, letting you mow within inches of your lawn's perimeter, minimizing the need for trimming.



### 3-in-1 cutting system.\*

Choose the cutting mode that best fits you and your lawn needs. Collection for a tidy lawn, mulching for lawn fertilization or discharge for less frequently cut areas.



### Easy starting.

Husqvarna gas lawn mowers are easy to start. Some have features like ReadyStart™, autochoke or electric starter. The electric start mowers feature simple push-button starting.



### High cut quality.

The innovative cutting deck improves cut quality and efficiently directs clippings to the collector minimizing the number of times necessary to empty the bagger. A premium blade ensures cut quality and extended blade life under the toughest conditions.



### Dual trigger AutoWalk™.\*

The two-hand speed control makes it easy to maintain the appropriate speed, depending on the surface and surroundings. Overmolded bail handle ensures user comfort during extended periods.

\*Only available on select models.

# LAWN MOWERS FOR DEMANDING LAWNS AND FREQUENT USERS.



See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.



\*Trim levels vary.

## ! Let the airflow assist you.

The cutting deck, blade and collector of the 21-inch mowers were designed to produce optimal air flow. This means first-class results in all cutting modes. When collecting, it helps to completely fill the bagger, so there is less emptying.



## ! Why choose a Husqvarna mower?

Our mowers will make any landscaping experience less strenuous and more enjoyable for you. Husqvarna mowers are also designed for easy removal of baggers to save you time and effort.





### Collecting or mulching.

If you prefer a clean cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, we recommend a mower equipped with a collector. However, the mulching function provides a more healthy lawn without need for fertilizing the lawn or emptying the collector, provided that you mow frequently enough.



### Size and complexity of your lawn.

The larger the lawn you have, the more you will benefit from a self-propelled mower with a wider cutting deck. A mower with a smaller cutting deck and variable speed provides better maneuverability if your lawn has many narrow passages and obstacles to mow around.

#### ! Effortless mowing is more fun.

You will find your Husqvarna lawn mower very easy and effortless to operate, thanks to the intuitive controls and ergonomically designed handlebars with easy-to-reach baits.

#### + All wheel drive – makes tricky areas a thing of the past.


The all-wheel drive models are equipped to manage the most challenging and strenuous of lawns. Intuitive speed control and driving performance on all wheels means steep slopes and areas less-often managed become an obstacle of the past. Fast cutting speed, wide cutting deck and three cutting methods to choose from that will make the difference to your lawn.



**RELIABLE LAWN MOWERS FOR DEMANDING WORK**

Our range of all-wheel drive lawn mowers guarantees the best of ergonomics, durability, performance and ease of use. Thanks to the 3-in 1 cutting system, they give you versatile options when mowing your lawn. A powerful engine and many ergonomic features make your operation smooth and comfortable.



**HUSQVARNA HUB800AWDX**  only  
High-class all-wheel drive performance. Ideal for larger sloping gardens and taller grass. Blade brake clutch allows the user to stop the blade without turning off the engine. Intuitive handle adjustment controlled from operator position.  
Honda GSV190 engine, 190 cc. Cutting width 22 in., cutting height 1.4 – 3.6 in. AWD, Blade brake clutch, AutoWalk™.



**HUSQVARNA HUB800AWDH**  
Delivers great results thanks to mulching blade and cutting deck design. All-wheel drive increases traction on wet grass or slopes.  
Honda GCV190 engine, 190 cc. Cutting width 22 in, quick trigger 1.5 – 4.0 in. cutting height adjustment, AWD, AutoWalk™ and high rear wheels.



**HUSQVARNA LC221A**  
For homeowners who want professional results and easy operation. Durable PremierCut™ high tunnel steel cutting deck and EZ Store handlebar.  
Briggs and Stratton 675 series engine, 160 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. AWD.



**HUSQVARNA LC221AH**  
High-capacity mower for large areas, big rear wheels provide easy maneuverability. Wide, robust steel cutting deck and easy-start engine.  
Briggs & Stratton 725EXi engine, 163 cc. Cutting width 21 in, quick trigger 1.5 – 4.0 in cutting height adjustment, AWD, AutoWalk™ and high rear wheels.



**HUSQVARNA LC221RH**  
Durable, welded steel cutting deck and easy-start Honda engine. Easy to use mower, suitable for your lawn.  
Honda GVC 160 engine, 160 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. Rear gear drive.



**HUSQVARNA LC221R**  
All the benefits of air cushion mowing with the convenience of a powerful gas engine. For large-scale domestic and semi-professional use.  
Kohler engine, 150 cc., cutting width 21 in., cutting height 1.5–4.0 in. Rear gear drive.



**HUSQVARNA LC221FHE**  
Equipped with push button electric start, the LC 221FHE is easy to start. With the durable PremierCut™ steel cut deck this mower is very durable and provides consistent results.  
Briggs & Stratton 675EXi engine, 163 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. Front gear drive.



**HUSQVARNA LC221FH**  
Easy-to-use mower, suitable for any lawn. With the durable PremierCut™ steel cut deck, and powerful Honda engine, this mower provides optimal results.  
Honda GVC 160 engine, 160 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. Front gear drive.



**HUSQVARNA 7021P**  
Push mower with a wide, durable steel cutting deck, big rear wheels for easy maneuverability and an extra large grass collector.  
Honda GCV160, 160 cc. Cutting width 21 in., cutting height 1.4–3.6 in. High rear wheel, push.



**HUSQVARNA LC121FH**  
User friendly mower, suitable for any lawn. Delivers a great result with front gear drive and PremierCut™ deck.  
Kohler engine, 163 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. Front gear drive.



**HUSQVARNA LC121P**  
Easy-to-use mower, suitable for any lawn. Equipped with high tunnel steel cutting deck and ergonomic, soft-grip handle.  
Briggs & Stratton 725EXi engine, 163 cc. Cutting width 21 in., cutting height 1.4 – 3.6 in. High rear wheel, push.



**NEW**

**HUSQVARNA L321AH**  
This easy to start mower delivers simple, frustration-free starting— day after day, season after season. This all wheel drive model provides enough power to get the job done.  
Kohler HD series engine, 173 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. All wheel drive.  
Also available: L321AHE with electric start.



**NEW**

**HUSQVARNA L221A**  
Equipped with engineered tread and AWD. Also includes the added benefit of improved unit balance.  
Honda GCV160 engine, 160 cc. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in. AWD.



**Li-Ion**

**HUSQVARNA LE121P**  
Ideal for homeowners or for trimming complex areas, this intuitive hassle-free battery mower can mow an average-sized lawn quickly and quietly in a single charge. Compatible with all Husqvarna BLi-batteries.  
40 V. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in.



**Li-Ion**

**HUSQVARNA LE221R**  
This self-propelled battery walk mower is ideal for homeowners. This intuitive, hassle-free battery mower can mow an average-sized lawn quickly and quietly on a single charge.  
40 V. Cutting width 21 in. Cutting height 1.0–4.0 in.

## MOWERS FOR EVERY TYPE OF LAWN

In this range you will find easy-to-use mowers suitable for smaller, flat lawns. The walk behind trimmer is perfect for areas too large for a hand-held trimmer and too tight for a mower. The manual mowers are light, easy to push and give outstanding cutting results every time.



### HUSQVARNA HU675HWT

Versatile walk behind trimmer perfect for areas too large for a hand-held trimmer and too tight for a mower.

Briggs & Stratton 675EXi engine, 163 cc. Cutting width 22 in., cutting height 1.75–2.75 in., push. High rear wheels.



### NOVA 64

Husqvarna manual mowers have market-leading construction, offering easy handling, durability and unbeatable cutting results. Collector available as accessory.

Cutting width 16 in., cutting height 0.5–1.5 in., cutting height steps infinite, 19 lbs.

## ACCESSORIES



### GLOVES, FUNCTIONAL

This functional work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped reinforced palm protection via D30® palm padding. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and is designed with high visibility color. Sizes M, L, XL.



### SAFETY GLASSES

Scratch resistant glasses available with clear or tinted lenses with UV protection.



### MOWER BLADES

Whether mulching, collecting or simply discharging the grass, Husqvarna has several options to choose from.



### HEARING PROTECTION

Hearing protection with soft padding in the headband. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics, comfort and protection.



**+ Genuine Husqvarna Parts allow you to get the most out of your Husqvarna.**

Visit [www.husqvarna.com/us/support](http://www.husqvarna.com/us/support) to access the Genuine Husqvarna Parts lookup and find a dealer near you.

**+ 4-Stroke fuel.**

Be sure to have engine power when you need it. Excellent protection for all 4-stroke yard equipment.





# ENGINEERED FOR YOU, DELIVERING DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE.

Whatever your need may be for proper turf care, you can expect cutting-edge results with Husqvarna's specialty turf equipment. Product lines include: dethatchers, seeders, aerators, sod cutters, bed edgers and stump grinders. A safe experience is always the first priority for power equipment operation, and our ergonomic and efficient designs feature reliable and durable construction for the most dependable machines.



## ➤ What you get. And how we do it.



### **Performance.**

Careful attention to design and use of premium components ensures maximum performance and long life, even in the most demanding conditions.



### **Efficient design.**

Results come from using the best equipment for the job. They also come from equipment you can rely on. This range is developed for maximum efficiency to help increase productivity.



### **Ergonomic control.**

From reduced vibrations to ergonomically designed handles, you won't find better tools equipped to manage tough jobs.



### **Durable construction.**

Every machine is designed with the benefits of good ground work and hard working performance year after year.



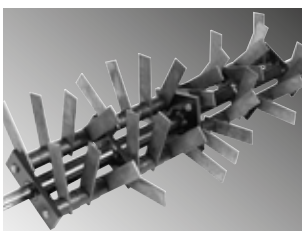
### **Safer operation.**

Safety is always first on the mind when it comes to any type of power equipment. You can be assured that all machines and components are put through incredibly rigorous tests.



### **Reliability.**

Commercial duty GX series Honda engines are available on all models to provide durable, dependable operation.



### **Dethatcher.**

Free-swinging flail blades efficiently remove matted thatch with centrifugal force.





All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. Images shown may not represent actual model. Engine power values are as rated by the engine manufacturer. More information can be found in the technical data table.



**DURABLE, VERSATILE EQUIPMENT FOR ANY TURF CARE JOB**

Commercial quality turf care equipment designed to perform year after year. Whether you're removing a troublesome stump or reseeding a lawn Husqvarna can provide the tools to make your job easier. Choose from a versatile 4-in-1 bed edger capable of remodeling an entire garden to a dethatcher for removing last year's growth. We have just the right piece of equipment for the task at hand.



**HUSQVARNA SC18**  
Heavy-duty five speed transmission and variable speed throttle provide increased maneuverability. Durable Honda engine and dual chain drive system mean more work time.  
Honda GX160 engine, 4.8 hp\*. Operating width 18.0 in., operating depth variable to 2.5 in. 2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse.



**HUSQVARNA SG13**  
Heavy-duty greasable bearings support the 14-inch carbide cutting wheel. Compact design creates clean sight lines to your work and allows for greater maneuverability.  
Honda GX390 engine, 11.7 hp\*. Cutting depth variable up to 12 in. with adjustable handle. 3 cutting teeth. Welded steel construction. 12 in. pneumatic tires.



**HUSQVARNA BE650**  
Versatile bed edger capable of remodeling an entire yard, laying ground wire or creating a boundary for a new garden.  
Honda GX200 engine, 5.5 hp\*. Operating depth 2-4 in. Two-stage air filter. 9 in. pneumatic tires.



**HUSQVARNA SD22**  
This compact, high-performance seeder makes quick work of putting down new seed. The delta blade reel cuts slits in the turf for efficient seed placement.  
Honda (SD22H) GX160 engine, 4.8 hp\* or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine, 9.0 ft.-lb., gross torque\*. Operating width 22 in. Seed hopper capacity 30 lbs.



**HUSQVARNA DT22**  
High-capacity dethatcher allows you to easily remove build-up of dead grass, leaves and stems promoting a lush, green lawn.  
Honda GX160 engine, 4.8 hp\* or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine, 9.0 ft.-lb., gross torque\*. Operating width 22 in. Adjustable working depth. Flail type tines.



**HUSQVARNA DT18**  
Effective dethatcher for removal of old growth from lawn. Adjustable working depth for ease of operation.  
Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine, 9.0 ft.-lb., gross torque\*. Operating width 18 in. Adjustable working depth. Flail type tines.



**HUSQVARNA AR25**  
High-capacity aerator features free-wheeling outer tines for greater maneuverability. Additional side weights for improved soil penetration.  
Honda GX120 engine, 3.5 hp\*. Operating width 25 in., operating depth variable to 3 in. Self-propelled.




**HUSQVARNA AR19**  
Combining ease of use and excellent handling with power and performance, these aerators are a pleasure to operate and deliver great results.  
Honda GX120 engine, 3.5 hp or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine, 9.0 ft.-lb., gross torque\*. Operating width 19 in. Operating depth 3 in.



**HUSQVARNA TA48**  
Easy to use towable aerator has the capacity to aerate up to four acres per hour.  
Operating width 48 in., operating depth variable to 3 in. Optional removable weights (5 gallon containers).



**HUSQVARNA TA36**  only  
Two independent tine rotors with 32 interchangeable closed spoon tines provide superior maneuverability.  
Operating width 36 in., operating depth variable to 3 in. Optional removable weights (5 gallon containers).

**+ 4-Stroke fuel**

Be sure to have engine power when you need it. Excellent protection for all 4-stroke yard equipment.



# EXPERIENCE GROUNDBREAKING POWER WITH COMFORT AND EASE.

Designed to take tough treatment, Husqvarna tillers are built to withstand intensive operation over many years. Their comfortable handle system and well-grouped controls make them easy to work with and the anti-clockwise rotation system breaks up soil with ease and efficiency.





## » What you get. And how we do it.



### Reliable power.

The high-specified engines give you reliable power and low emissions under demanding conditions.



### Easy maintenance.

Quick removable tines allow for easy operating width adjustment.



### Ergonomic Handlebar.

Ergonomically designed handlebar with comfortable soft-grip and easy-access controls.



### Deep-digging or surface preparation\*

The helicoiled tines rotate anti-clockwise and break up the soil smoothly even in the toughest conditions. This solution makes the tillers capable of deep-digging heavy soil as well as preparing the surface for a seedbed.



### Built to last.

All components in our tillers are of the highest quality and thoroughly tested to ensure optimal durability.



### Great versatility.

Whether using accessories or not, these multi-tools will be an indispensable assistant for you in the garden.



### Versatile solutions.

The robust construction ensures reliability while the heavy tread, agricultural tires provide traction in loose or muddy soil.

\*Only available on select models.

# POWERFUL TILLERS THAT SIMPLY GET THE WORK DONE.



- + Larger areas
- + Comfortable operation
- + Extended workdays

### Heavy-duty tillers with impressive capacity.

For larger and more open areas, a tiller will give you the power to break up densely packed soil effectively. Handling is comfortable thanks to the ergonomic design.

- + Smaller surfaces
- + Great versatility
- + Easy to use

### FRONT-TINE TILLERS

#### Easy to use, maneuverable tillers.

Good for soil preparation of smaller surfaces and gardens, or yards with tight corners. For versatile tasks, a front line tiller will do the job. Working width from 12 to 26 in. and working depth up to 6 in.



**HEAVY DUTY USE**

Designed for use on densely packed earth and lawns. With powered wheels and counter-rotating tines, these machines break up soil very effectively.



**HUSQVARNA DRT 900H**  
 The dual rotating tines on the DRT900H provide deep soil tilling on densely packed earth as well as older lawns. Also features drive wheels with heavy tread tires for optimized grip, forward and reverse gear for easy operation and a powerful Honda engine for landowners that need reliable performance time after time.

Honda GC Series engine. 6.9 ft.-lb. gross torque\*. Working width 17 in., working depth 6.5 in. Dual-rotating tine.



**HUSQVARNA TR 317D**  
 One of the few dual rotating tillers on the market, the Husqvarna TR317D offers the advantages of both a forward rotating cultivator and counter rotating deep soil tiller. The 9.0 gross torque engine is powerful and able to handle the conditions a homeowner might experience.

Husqvarna engine. 9.5 ft.-lb. gross torque\*. Working width 17 in., working depth 6.5 in. Dual-rotating tine.



**HUSQVARNA TR 317C**  
 Large 17" working width is ideal for frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and ridging. Counter-rotating tines and high rotational speed handle the toughest projects in the yard. Easy to start Husqvarna engine with forward and reverse gears for improved maneuverability around the garden.

Husqvarna engine. 9.5 ft.-lb. gross torque\*. Working width 17 in., working depth 6.5 in. Counter-rotating tine



**HUSQVARNA TR 314C**  
 Ideal for frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and ridging. Counter-rotating tines and high rotational speed make light work of your toughest projects in the yard. Equipped with a reliable, easy to start Husqvarna engine with forward and reverse gears for improved maneuverability around the garden.

Husqvarna engine. 9.5 ft.-lb. gross torque\*. Working width 14 in., working depth 6 in. Counter-rotating tine.

**SMALLER LANDSCAPES**

Suitable for smaller landscaping work, such as preparing flower beds and gardens. Propelled forward by tines, these units are perfect for tight spaces.



**HUSQVARNA TF 224**  
 The weight and size of this tiller makes it extremely easy to handle, maneuver, transport and store. This machine is perfect for homeowners who want to prepare garden patches and flower beds without using a spade.

Husqvarna engine. 9.5 ft.-lb. gross torque\*. Working width 24 in., working depth 6.5 in. Front tine.



Product images shown may not be an exact representation of the product.

# HOW TO ENJOY A LONG, COLD, SNOWY WINTER.

No matter how much performance you need, there is a high-quality Husqvarna snow blower that does the job. In our new line-up, featuring the 100, 200, and 300 series, you will find the performance you need. The 100 series uses a single-stage system capable of clearing moderate amounts of newly fallen snow, while the 200 and 300 series use two-stage systems capable of throwing away even deep, heavy snow.





## » What you get. And how we do it.



### Outstanding maneuverability.

Convenient trigger control power steering allows you to operate each wheel / track separately for turns of up to 180°.



### Performance at all times.

Hydrostatic transmission\* – controlled by a lever on the user panel, variable forward/reverse drive improves maneuverability and gives optimum performance under changing conditions.



### More visibility.

The bright LED headlights\* make it possible to clear snow also in early mornings and late evenings.



### Great versatility.

We have snow blowers for different applications. The machines with a single-stage system are excellent for example paths, while the machines with a two-stage system effectively help you clear bigger spaces from snow.



### Husqvarna 5&5 Guarantee

If the Husqvarna GS (Guaranteed to Start) engine will not start on the first or second pull, provided the routine maintenance required in the Operator's Manual has been performed, and no fuel was left in the snow blower between seasons as noted in the Operator's Manual, then the engine is covered for 5 years and will be replaced or repaired at no cost to the consumer.



READ MORE AT  
[HUSQVARNA.COM](http://HUSQVARNA.COM)

\*Only available on select models.

# HOW PREPARED DO YOU WANT TO BE?



Electric starter – just connect the machine to a power outlet and start by simply pressing a button

- + Larger areas
- + Comfortable operation
- + Extended workdays

## TWO-STAGE SYSTEM

### Efficient clearing with first-class result.

The two-stage system enables efficient clearing of large snow volumes. Snow is fed into the housing by an auger screw and then discharged through the chute by an impeller fan. This is the best solution for bigger spaces and public areas.

- + Small, narrow areas
- + Easy operation
- + Extended workdays

## SINGLE-STAGE SYSTEM

### Compact and easy to use.

The multi-ply reinforced auger blades sweep the snow highly efficiently with immediate contact to the ground. An excellent solution for garage driveways, garden entrances and paths.



## ! Power steering makes maneuvering easier.

The power steering feature makes it so much easier to make turns with the bigger snow blowers. The work becomes more efficient, more fun and less strenuous. If clearing your driveway or path includes frequent turning, then you should definitely consider investing in a snow blower with this feature. Power steering is standard equipment on Husqvarna ST 224 P and up.

## ! Designed for maximum comfort and usability.

The handles and controls are designed for maximum comfort and usability, which allows for smooth and efficient clearing.





**YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD**

The ST 300P and 300 series are designed for landowners who need a high-capacity, robust and durable machine for clearing large areas from all types of snow. Even wet and icy snow.



**HUSQVARNA ST 330P**  
 For landowners who need a high-capacity, robust snow blower with superior traction. For all snow conditions, and depths from 6 to 23 in  
 Husqvarna engine, hydrostatic transmission, working width 30 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 327P**  
 Robust snow blower for landowners, that comfortably clears large areas. For all snow conditions, and depths from 6 to 23 in  
 Husqvarna engine, hydrostatic transmission, working width 27 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 324P**  
 Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 24 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 330**  
 For landowners who need a high-capacity, robust snow blower with superior traction. For all snow conditions, and depths from 6 to 23 in  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 30 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 327**  
 Robust snow blower for landowners, that comfortably clears large areas. For all snow conditions, and depths from 6 to 23 in  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 27 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 324**  
 Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 24 in., power steering.

**YOUR DRIVEWAY**

The ST 200 series is designed for homeowners who need the high throwing capacity of a two-stage system to clear large garage driveways and paths from all types of snow.



**HUSQVARNA ST 230P**  
 Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 30 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 227P**  
 Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 27 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 224P**  
 Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 24 in., power steering.



**HUSQVARNA ST 224**  
 With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.  
 Husqvarna engine, friction disc transmission, working width 24 in.

**YOUR WALKWAY**

The ST 100 series is designed for homeowners who need a compact, easy-to-use and efficient snow blower for clearing garage driveways and narrow paths from new snow.



**HUSQVARNA ST 151**  
 Compact, easy-to-use machine for homeowners. For occasional use in new snow, 2–8 in., on driveways and paths. Gentle on surfaces.  
 Husqvarna engine, auger drive, working width 21 in., remote chute rotator, LED headlights.



**HUSQVARNA ST 131**  
 For occasional use in new, 2–8 in. deep snow on driveways and paths, the ST 131 is compact, gentle on surfaces and easy to start.  
 Husqvarna engine, auger drive, working width 21 in.



**HUSQVARNA ST 111**  
 For occasional use in new, 2–8 in. deep snow on driveways and paths, the ST 111 is compact, gentle on surfaces and easy to start.  
 Husqvarna engine, auger drive, working width 21 in.



# TOUGH GEAR FOR TOUGH JOBS.

Reliable protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the safety necessary. Each job comes with different requirements, which is why our entire line of high-quality clothing takes into consideration every type of work. Our extensive range of safety clothing offers the latest innovations in design and materials, while providing the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

## » What you get. How we do it.



### **Great maneuverability.**

Our ergonomic designs mean smart functions and great mobility for efficient work.



### **Cool body temperature.**

Breathable material and ventilation zippers under arms and on legs help to keep a good body temperature even during long, tough shifts.



### **UL® certified products.**

All Husqvarna products meet or exceed industry standards. Our protective gear chaps are UL (R) Certified and meet ASTM F1897 and ANSI Z133.1 requirements.



### **Reinforced protection.**

To give you some extra protection, we have reinforced exposed areas with the extremely durable material Cordura®.



### **High visibility.**

Our clothes contain fluorescent orange and have reflective printed logos and stripes that make you visible, even in dim light conditions.



## Technical clothes specially designed for comfortable, yet demanding work.

Working long hours in the forest with a chainsaw puts specific demands on the clothes to be comfortable and functional. Practical details in the right places, like padding and zip pockets, are as important as comfortable lining and seams, ventilating zippers and durable protection.



### Modern look and feel

Contemporary design style appeals to the active user, incorporating 4-way stretch materials, while proudly representing the Husqvarna brand.



### Maximum comfort

Ventilation system emphasizes maximum comfort, and pre-bent material enhance the overall fit and feel.



### Functionality

Gear pockets designed for added versatility and functionality for everyday use.



**TECHNICAL**



**HIGH VIZ JACKET**

**TOP RANGE OF PROFESSIONAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING.**

The Technical series consists of workwear designed for professional use. This is a top of the line range of modern clothing made from a new strong material, with a slim but very comfortable fit. The top quality material makes this range suitable for hard work, when both safety and comfort is essential. Reinforcements on critical areas, ventilation zippers and arms give high durability and comfort for long working days.

**TECHNICAL**



**HIGH VIZ PANT**

**ADVANCED PROTECTION TO HANDLE HARD ENVIRONMENTS.**

The Technical series brings a range of clothing that afford good chainsaw protection while allowing the wearer to carry out daily work comfortably. Using advanced chainsaw protective materials, the Technical range has been designed to be lighter, stronger and above all, flexible. Additional features make all the difference when worn during long working days.

**TECHNICAL**



**PANT**

**HIGH LEVELS OF SAFETY WITH EXCELLENT DURABILITY.**

These Technical series protective pants with approved chainsaw protection are perfect for year-round use. Made with durable materials that meet requirements for heavy working days, when safety is essential and a comfortable fit helps make long days easier.

**CLASSIC**



**PANT**

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING THAT LIVES UP TO THE SAFETY REQUIRED.**

An affordable range of durable protective clothing that breathes. All garments are designed to meet required safety standards and have additional features making them an ideal choice for the occasional, yet demanding chainsaw user.

**TECHNICAL**



**CHAPS**

Full calf wrap chaps with 1000 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. This chap also features a gear pocket that is perfect for storing personal property and a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and srench.

**FUNCTIONAL**



**CHAPS**

Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. This chap also features a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and srench in the pocket during chainsaw use.

**CLASSIC**



**CHAPS**

Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. The chap also features a gear pocket that allows the user to store personal property during chainsaw use.



## Your head, eyes and ears deserve professional protection.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

### TECHNICAL

#### TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET

A robust, yet lightweight helmet with a completely thorough design - packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enables a more personal fit and ensures a better head temperature, especially during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision.



#### Cool and comfortable.

The ventilation system on our forest helmet Technical keeps your head cool and comfortable also in hot weather and hard work.

#### Easily adjustable.

Our forest helmet Technical is equipped with a one-hand wheel ratchet that allows the user to quickly and easily change the size with one hand.



#### ARBORIST HELMET CLASS C - HUSQVARNA ELEVATION™ HELMET

This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is ventilated for breathability. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment.



#### FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET

Helmet completely equipped for lighter forestry or yard work. With a traditional six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics. Metal mesh visor that provides great protection and visibility. Ratchet for easy sizing. Available in slip and ratchet adjustment.



#### ARBORIST HELMET CLASS E - HUSQVARNA SPIRE™ HELMET

This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is a bright orange color for increased visibility. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment.



#### FUNCTIONAL FOREST HARD HAT

UV Protected hard hat with adjustable 6-point suspension. 25 dB (A) NRR hearing protectors. Plexiglass shield with rain shield and rain neck protector.

**HEARING AND EYE PROTECTION**



**MESH VISOR, METAL**  
Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors.



**MESH VISOR, NYLON**  
Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors.



**PLEXIGLASS VISOR**  
For all our helmets and hearing protectors.



**ANTI-FOG VISOR**  
Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all of our helmets and hearing protectors.



**PLEXIGLASS VISOR WITH HEADBAND**  
Plexiglass visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.



**MESH VISOR WITH HEADBAND**  
Mesh visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.



**HEARING PROTECTION, HOMEOWNER**  
A basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.



**HEARING PROTECTION, PROFESSIONAL**  
A basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.



**PROTECTIVE GLASSES**  
Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). New line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.



**DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS**  
Available in three pair corded blister pack or 25 pair singles in bottle.



## Gloves that match your requirements.

We offer the latest in gloves specially designed for every type of work. Gardener, forestry worker or arborist? You decide what you need for the work you are doing. Our range of gloves cover every requirement.

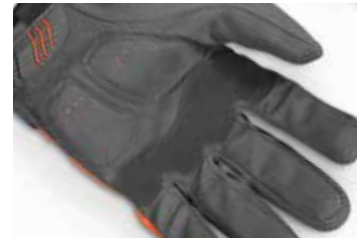
## Protective footwear for maximum comfort and stability.

To meet the requirements of different lines of outdoor work, we offer a comprehensive range of feet protection with modern design using high quality materials. Experience by people working professionally in the forest as well as in parks and gardens is the base of the research and development behind our well-designed line of boots.



### Comfortable design.

Several of the gloves are closed with a comfortable velcro fastener for secure and perfect fit and sewn with comfortable seams that follows the hand shape.



### Premium material.

The premium material provides good protection against moisture and is suitable for the most demanding jobs.

### WORK BOOTS



#### PROTECTIVE LOGGER BOOTS

Protective boots that will keep feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day. Features include steel toecap, saw protection, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip and stud-ready sole. These boots are developed and tested in close co-operation with professional users. Sizes 8.5–15.5.

### CLOTHING



#### WORK T-SHIRT, TECHNICAL

Light and cool, this garment with zipper front, extended back and easy-access zippered front pocket is ideal for use in warmer weather. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. So even when you're working hard, you can keep your cool. Size S–XXL.



#### HUSQVARNA SUSPENDERS

Extra wide suspender with adjustable length. Suspenders are available in both button and clip options

## ! Keep your gear in good condition.

Check for damage and clean your clothing regularly to help maintain its protective values. This goes for all clothing, including gloves and helmets. Replace any damaged items. Always read labels/user manual for advice before using our products.

### GENERAL PURPOSE GLOVES



#### GRIP GLOVES

The master grip glove is excellent for everyday jobs. Provides grip in wet or dry conditions. Breathable, comfortable, and perfect for hot climates. Sizes M, L, XL.



#### XTREME DUTY GLOVES

Original XD work glove. Made from heavy duty pig skin with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb, and index finger. Sewn with Kevlar®. Sizes M, L, XL.



#### CLASSIC

This general purpose work glove is designed with quick fit elastic closure. The synthetic palm provides protection for light work. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability. Sizes M, L, XL.

### FUNCTIONAL



#### FUNCTIONAL WITH SAW PROTECTION

Comfortable with a goatskin leather double palm with foam laminated spandex on the back and with nylon neoprene knuckles. Sizes M, L, XL.



#### FUNCTIONAL WINTER

Warm, comfortable and water resistant gloves. Ultra breathable Hipora membrane and Thinsulate™ insulation plus micro fleece lining. Sizes L and XL.



#### FUNCTIONAL

This functional work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped reinforced palm protection via D30® palm padding. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and is designed with high visibility color. Sizes M, L, XL.

### HEAVY DUTY



#### TECHNICAL

This technical work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped with reinforced palm protection via D30® and DuraHide™ genuine leather. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and provides full coverage impact protection. Sizes M, L, XL.



## Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimized load distribution.

When working full days with heavy equipment, the quality and design of your harness may certainly make or break your day. An appropriate harness must meet many different requirements, depending both on the way you are built and the type of machine you are carrying. The full Husqvarna range includes ergonomic harnesses that cover all aspects.



### HUSQVARNA BALANCE XT™

Advanced harness with several unique features such as settings for men and women, and a pivoting shoulder section. Gives you an outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, between the chest and back. Also, it distributes weight from the shoulders to the hips.



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment. Wide ventilated back plate.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



### HUSQVARNA BALANCE X™

Delivers great relief to your upper body and arms thanks to outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, between the chest and back, and from the shoulders to hips.



### HUSQVARNA BALANCE FLEX™

To be used with numerous pole products. The Balance Flex™ has enhanced lifting force. Ergonomically designed, it attaches with open hooks making it easier for the user.



### HUSQVARNA BALANCE 55 AND 35

Ergonomic harnesses that distribute the weight optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Balance 35B is developed especially for use with our battery trimmers and blowers.



### HUSQVARNA STANDARD

Designed for lighter brushcutters. Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick release on chest.

## NEW HUSQVARNA SPRAYERS.



### 4-GALLON BACKPACK SPRAYER

The internal no leak pump design is safer to use, and can be used with wettable powders and liquids. You can change seals in just minutes with no tools, and the pump handle can be stored vertically or horizontally.



### 2-GALLON COMPRESSION HANDHELD SPRAYER

Featuring a commercial grade shut-off with lock-on feature and easy-to-clean, in-line filter. It also features a stainless steel wand, Viton seals for long-term resistance to chemicals and a pressure release valve that helps prevent chemicals from getting on you before opening the tank.



### 48 OUNCE HANDHELD SPRAYER

Perfect for spot treatments around the home or garden, the pump is conveniently built into handle and the pressure release valve allows you to safely remove the internal pressure.



# DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS.

With over 25,000 Husqvarna dealers around the world, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts and lubricants. Our dealers are the experts in keeping your machines running safe, smooth and strong.

**For more information visit [husqvarna.com](https://www.husqvarna.com)**



# PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS.

Your Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on [www.husqvarna.com](http://www.husqvarna.com)

## Keep your machines in original shape with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts.

Our product development always starts with you, the user, in focus, to make your work less strenuous and more efficient. This is also why every single part in a Husqvarna machine is rigorously tested to ensure it interacts optimally with all the other parts. This interaction produces the reliability and characteristics you expect from a Husqvarna, while proper servicing and using the right parts mean your equipment performs safely, reliably and economically in the long run. Genuine Husqvarna spare parts allow you to get the most out of your Husqvarna.



## Enjoy our off-season service offers.

It's wise to let your Husqvarna dealer service in the off-season period when your yard rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up / delivery services offered by your Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

## Minimize your downtime with preventive maintenance and repair.

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorized technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines perform optimally. You also minimize the risk of unexpected downtime. And, just as importantly, the machines will last longer.



## + Add performance with Husqvarna accessories.

Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and deliver great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.



## + Financing that suits your situation.

We want you to have access to the machines that best match your particular needs. Talk to your Husqvarna dealer about the financing options for your next machine purchase.



## **i** Product guide – battery series.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	○○○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	○○○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	●●●
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	66	66	38
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A)	93	93	86
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	106	106	100
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	2.5 / 2.8	2.0 / 2.4	3.8 / 3.8
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-35 / 10-14	25-35 / 10-14	30-36 / 12-14
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	5.3	5.3	8.4
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Belt eye let	—	●	—
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●	—
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	—
save™	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	●

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Full-time use	●●○	●●○	
Part-time use	●●●	●●●	
Occasional use	●○○	●○○	
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	
Voltage, V	40	40	
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	
Wheel size, front/rear, inches	8/11	8/11	
Cutting deck material	Steel	Steel	
Cutting method	C/M/D	C/M/D	
Cutting width, in	21	21	
Cutting height, min-max, in	1.0-4.0	1.0-4.0	
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	73	73	
<b>FEATURES</b>			
EZ Store	●	●	
Foldable handle	●	●	
Handle height adjustment	●	●	

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.




<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	○○○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	●●●
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Chain speed max power ft/s	66	66	37
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	83	88	92
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	98	98	93
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.0 / 1.2	1.0 / 0.9	2.3 / 2.2
Chain pitch, inch	1 / 4	1 / 4	1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-30 / 10-12	25-30 / 10-12	25-30 / 10-12
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, in	157	98	86
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs	11.0	7.4	9.1
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Flip up tank cap	●	●	●
Harness eyelet	●	●	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	●	●	—
Retained bar nuts	●	●	●
save™	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	●	—	—
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance Flex™	(●)	—	—
Single harness	●	●	—
Flexible harness for backpack battery	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**A minimum of maintenance for maximum performance.**

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always to recommend and the electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

## Product guide – battery series.

RECOMMENDATION CHART		
Full-time use	● ● ●	○ ○ ○
Part-time use	● ● ○	○ ○ ○
Occasional use	○ ○ ○	● ● ●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Tube diameter, in	.94	—
Cutting diameter, in	16	13
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	76	70
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	96	83
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.2 / 0.7	1.4 / 1.9
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	6.6	7.4
FEATURES		
Intuitive key pad	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●
savE™	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●
Two way rotation	●	—
CUTTING EQUIPMENT		
	● / (●) / —	● / — / —

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### A minimum of maintenance for maximum performance.

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always to recommend and the electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.




RECOMMENDATION CHART			
Full-time use	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ○ ○
Part-time use	● ● ○	● ● ○	● ● ●
Occasional use	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	40	40	40
Motor type	PMDC (4-brush)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	94	84	78
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	1.6 / 2.5	3.5 / 2.5	—
Length cutting blade, in	24	22	22
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, in	—	89	—
Teeth opening, inches	.5	.5	.5
Cutting speed cuts / min	4000	4000	3000
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	7.3	9.2	7.3
FEATURES			
Adjustable rear handle	●	—	—
Intuitive key pad	●	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●	●
savE™	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

RECOMMENDATION CHART		
Full-time use	● ● ○	● ○ ○
Part-time use	● ● ●	● ● ●
Occasional use	● ● ○	● ● ○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	40	40
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	81	60
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	96	95
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> *	0 / 0.7	0 / 0.7
Air flow in housing, cfm	463	350
Air flow in pipe, cfm	388	298
Air speed, mph	105	83
Weight (excl. battery), lbs	5.3	5.7
FEATURES		
Backpack battery	●	(●)
Belt hook	(●)	(●)
Boost effect	●	●
Cruise control	●	●
Different tube lengths	(●)	—
Internal battery	●	●
Intuitive key pad	●	●
Li-ion power	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

## Product guide – chainsaws.

RECOMMENDATION CHART				 only	
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Part-time use	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Cylinder displacement, cc	118.8	94.0	88.0	88.0	70.6
Power output, hp	8.4	6.97	6.5	6.5	5.8
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	102	102	107.5	107.5	107
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	115	118	118	120
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	6.7 / 7.8	6.5 / 10.2	3.5 / 6.2	5.8 / 7.0	5.0 / 4.1
Chain pitch, inch	.404	3/8 / .404	3/8	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	60-105 / 24-42	45-90 / 18-36	45-70 / 18-36	45-70 / 18-28	38-70 / 15-28
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	22.9	17.4	15.8	16.1	14.5
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	—	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	●
Combined choke / stop control	—	—	—	—	—
Purge bulb	—	—	—	—	●
Heated carburetor	—	—	—	●	—
Heated handles	—	—	—	●	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●	—	●
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—	—	—
RevBoost™	—	—	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	—	—	●	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	—	—
Snap-lock cylinder cover	—	—	—	—	—
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	—	—	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your chainsaw.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





		Canada only					Canada only
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
70.7	70.7	70.7	70.6	59.8	59.8	59.8	59.8
5.3	5.3	5.5	5.0	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7
110	110	110	105	106	106	106	106
119	119	119	119	118	118	118	118
40 / 5.4	40 / 5.4	40 / 5.4	5.2 / 5.3	2.7 / 3.2	2.7/3.2	2.4 / 3.1	2.4 / 3.1
3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
40-70 / 16-32	40-70 / 16-32	40-70 / 16-28	38-70 / 15-28	38-70 / 15-28	38-70 / 15-28	38-70 / 15-28	38-70 / 15-28
13.9	14.3	14.3	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
-	●	●	-	-	●	●	●
-	●	●	-	-	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – chainsaws.

RECOMMENDATION CHART					
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●
Occasional use	○●○	○●○	○●○	○●○	○●○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Cylinder displacement, cc	50.1	50.1	43.1	65.1	59.8
Power output, hp	3.7	3.7	2.95	4.56	4.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	106	106	101	102.5	106
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	116	113	102.5	118
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.8 / 3.7	3.8 / 3.7	4.2 / 4.5	4.0 / 5.4	3.0 / 3.2
Chain pitch, inch	.325	.325	.325	3/8	.325 / 3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	33-50 / 13-20	33-50 / 13-20	33-45 / 13-18	40-70 / 16-28	33-60 / 13-24
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	10.8	10.8	9.9	14.11	13.01
FEATURES					
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	●	●	—	—	●
Combined choke / stop control	●	●	—	—	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	—	●
Heated carburetor	—	●	—	—	—
Heated handles	—	●	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	●	●	●	●
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	—	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	—	●	●
Retained bar nuts	●	●	—	—	●
RevBoost™	●	●	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●	●	●
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	—	—	—
Tool-less chain tensioning	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	—	—	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your chainsaw.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



●●○	●○○	●○○	●○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●○
50.1	64.1	60.3	55.5	50.2
335	4.3	36	36	3.2
106	109	104	104	104
116	119	114	114	113
28 / 3.7	39 / 5.5	35 / 4.5	34 / 4.5	6.1 / 5.5
.325	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
33-50 / 13-20	50-70 / 20-28	45-50 / 18-24	45-50 / 18-24	45-50 / 18-20
10.8	135	128	128	13.2
●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	—	●	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	—	—	—	—
●	●	—	●	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	—	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – chainsaws.

RECOMMENDATION CHART			
Full-time use	○○○	○○○	○○○
Part-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●
Occasional use	●○○	●○○	●○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cc	50.2	45.7	40.9
Power output, hp	3.2	2.8	2.4
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	104	103	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	113	114	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	6.1 / 5.5	3.1 / 4.9	2.5 / 3.2
Chain pitch, inch	.325	.325	.325
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	45-50 / 18-20	40-50 / 16-20	40-45 / 16-18
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	11.3	10.8	9.7
FEATURES			
Adjustable oil pump	—	—	—
Air Injection™	●	●	●
AutoTune™	—	—	—
Combined choke / stop control	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Heated carburetor	—	—	—
Heated handles	—	—	—
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	—	—	—
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●
Retained bar nuts	—	—	—
RevBoost™	—	—	—
Side-mounted chain tensioner	●	●	●
SmartStart®	●	●	●
Snap-lock cylinder cover	●	●	●
Tool-less chain tensioning	●	—	●
TrioBrake™	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your chainsaw.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●
35.2	40.9	38.0	38.0	38.2
2	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0
100	102	102	102	100.7
112	114	114	114	113
4.9 / 4.1	3.8 / 4.2	3.8 / 4.2	3.8 / 4.2	2.1 / 2.7
3/8	.325	3/8	3/8	.325 / 3/8
35-40 / 14-16	33-45 / 13-18	40/16	40/16	35-40 / 14 - 16
8.6	9.7	10.6	10.4	10.7
●	—	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	—	●
●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	●
●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	—	—	—	—
—	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – chainsaws.

RECOMMENDATION CHART			
Full-time use	●●●	●●○	●●●
Part-time use	●●○	●●●	●●○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cylinder displacement, cc	37.7	35.2	27.0
Power output, hp	2.4	2.0	1.5
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	104.0	103.0	98
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	114	111
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.1 / 3.2	4.1 / 3.9	4.9 / 5.2
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8	3/8
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	35-40 / 14-16	30-35 / 12-14	20-30 / 8-12
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	8.6	7.5	6.0
FEATURES			
Adjustable oil pump	●	●	●
Air Injection™	●	—	●
AutoTune™	●	—	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Horizontal rope eye let	●	—	●
Inertia chain brake	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●
Magnesium crankcase	●	—	—
Quick release air filter cover	●	●	●
Quick-release air filter	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	—	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your chainsaw.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.




<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.34	1.34	1.34
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	89	90	91
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	107	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, /s <sup>2</sup> **	6.3 / 5.3	2.3 / 3.7	2.9 / 3.2
Chain pitch, inch	1/4	3/8 mini	3/8 mini
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch	25-30 / 10-12	25-30 / 10-12	25-30 / 10-12
Max. length with cutting equipment, in	156	138	96.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	15.4	14.1	11.7
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
Chain lubrication	●	●	●
Chain tensioner	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	—	●	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Inertia balancing wheel	—	●	—
Rear impact guard	●	●	●
Stand alone starter	●	●	●
Telescopic tube	●	—	—
<b>HARNESS</b>			
Balance Flex™	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). \*\*Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>	
Full-time use	●●○
Part-time use	●●●
Occasional use	●●○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	
Voltage, V	120
Power rating, W	14.5
Vibrations front / rear handle (ahv, eq), m/s <sup>2</sup> *	5.2 / 3.9
Weight (excl. cutting equipment and cable), lbs	9.7
Chain pitch, inch	3 / 8"
Recommended bar length, min-max, inch	14 / 16
<b>FEATURES</b>	
Electronic SoftStart™	●
Inertia chain brake	●
Overspeed protection	●
Window for oil level	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels at different operating conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical measurement of dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m / s<sup>2</sup>.

## Product guide – brushcutters and trimmers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART					
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○	●○○	○○○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Cylinder displacement, cc	45.7	34.6	34.6	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	2.8	2.15	2.15	1.34	1.34
Fuel tank, ounces	30.4	20.3	20.3	17.3	17.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	100	100	100	93	98
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	117	116	116	106	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s****	3.6 / 3.8	4.7 / 6.6	4.7 / 6.6	2.1 / 2.3	3.0 / 2.8
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	19.2	13.0	13.0	10.8	10.4
FEATURES					
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—	—
Combi-guard	●	—	—	●	—
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	●	●	●	●
High handlebar	●	—	—	●	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●	—	—
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	—	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●
Soft grip handles	●	—	—	—	—
Standalone starter	●	●	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	●	—	—	●	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	●	—	—	●	—
X-Torc® engine	●	●	●	●	●
7° offset handle bar	●	—	—	●	—
HARNESSES					
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—	—
Balance X™	●	—	—	—	—
Balance 55	—	—	—	—	—
Balance 35	—	—	—	●	—
Standard double	—	—	—	—	—
Standard single	—	—	—	—	—
CUTTING EQUIPMENT					
	●/●/●	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/●/(●)	●/(●)/—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your brushcutter or trimmer.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.






●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
○○○	○○○	●○○	●○○	○○○
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	34.6
1.34	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.9
17.3	17.25	17.25	16.9	20.3
98	98	94	98	96
107	107	106	108	113
3.0 / 2.8	3.0 / 2.8	2.1 / 1.9	4.0 / 5.4	2.5 / 2.8
10.4	9.7	9.9	9.3	15.4
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	●	—	●
●	●	—	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	●
—	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	●	—	—
●/(●)/—	●/(●)/—	●/●/—	●/—/—	●/●/●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – brushcutters and trimmers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART				
Full-time use	●●●	●○○	●●○	●○○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●
Occasional use	●○○	●●●	●○○	●●○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Cylinder displacement, cc	295	276	25	225
Power output, hp	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0
Fuel tank, ounces	236	16.9	18.6	16.9
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	95	98	—	98
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	107	—	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.6 / 1.7	5.4 / 4.0	2.6 / 1.7	5.4 / 4
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	11.2	11.2	11.2	9.3
FEATURES				
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	●
AutoTune™	—	—	—	—
Combi-guard	—	—	—	—
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	—	●	●
High handlebar	—	—	—	—
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	●	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●
Soft grip handles	●	●	●	●
Standalone starter	●	●	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar	—	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	—	●
7° offset handle bar	●	—	●	●
HARNESSES				
Balance XT™	—	—	—	—
Balance X™	—	—	—	—
Balance 55	—	—	—	—
Balance 35	—	—	—	—
Standard double	—	—	—	—
Standard single	—	—	—	—
CUTTING EQUIPMENT				
	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/—/—	●/—/—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your brushcutter or trimmer.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





			Canada only	
●○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●○	●○○	●○○	●○○	●○○
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
276	276	276	275	217
11	11	11	11	0.8
115	115	116	115	122
94	95	93	94	88
114	114	114	114	104
—	—	36 / 3.7	—	5.0 / 3.6
119	105	9.9	105	9.7
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
—	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
●/●/—	●/(●)/—	●/(●)/—	●/—/—	●/—/—

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – forestry clearing saws.



RECOMMENDATION CHART		🇨🇦 only	🇨🇦 only
Full-time use	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Part-time use	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ○
Occasional use	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Cylinder displacement, cc	53.3	45.7	34.6
Power output, hp	3.8	3.0	2.1
Fuel tank, ounces	37.2	30.4	20.3
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	103	99	94
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	117	114	111
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left / right handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	2.1 / 2.3	2.0 / 3.2	—
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	—	—	1.8 / 1.2
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	196	17.9	27.3
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	—	—	●
Flexible saw suspension	—	—	●
Forestry bevel gear	●	●	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●
Handle heating	—	—	—
Low Vib®	●	●	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●
<b>HARNESSES</b>			
Balance XT™	●	●	—
<b>CUTTING EQUIPMENT</b>			
	(●) / (●) / ●	(●) / (●) / ●	—
	—	—	325" 13" Pixel

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your forestry clearing saw or combi machine.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

# Product guide – combi machines.



RECOMMENDATION CHART									
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○	●○○	●●○	●●○	●○○	●●○	●●○
Occasional use	●○○	●○○	●○○	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS									
Cylinder displacement, cc	34.6	25.4	25.0	27.6	27.6	27.5	27.5	28.0	28.0
Power output, hp	2.8	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
Fuel tank, ounces	20.29	17.25	16.91	10.14	11.6	11.6	11.5	13.53	13.53
Tube diameter, in	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	100	94	97	95	106	106	95	90	90
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	116	106	107	114	114	114	114	114	114
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.7 / 6.6	3.0 / 3.3	4.1 / 4.1	3.6 / 3.5	3.7 / 3.6	3.7 / 3.6	9.9 / 8.9	3.6 / 3.5	3.6 / 3.5
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs	10.8	10.4	11.9	10.3	10.5	9.9	10.3	11.1	11.1
FEATURES									
Auto return stop switch	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
"Click on" attachments	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Combi-guard	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Comfort handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Detachable shaft	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Grass bevel gear	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—
High handlebar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Low noise engine	—	—	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pure gasoline engine	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Soft grip handle	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
Standalone starter	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	●	●
Tap-n-Go trimmer head	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
X-Torq® engine	●	●	—	—	●	●	—	●	●
7° offset handle bar	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
HARNESSES									
Balance 35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS									
Trimmer head GTA 850 / 28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trimmer head TA 850 / 24	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brushcutter BCA 850 / 28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brushcutter BCA 850 / 24	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Saw blade CSA 850 / 28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Saw blade CSA 850 / 24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Blower BA 101	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●
Bristle brush BR 600	●	●	●	●****	●	●	●	●	●
Detatcher DT 600	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Edger EA 850	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hedger, long HA 850	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hedger, short HA 110	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pole saw PA 1100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sweeper SR 600-2	●	●	●	●****	●	●	●	●	●
Tiller CA 230	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extension EX 780	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>. \*\*\*\* This combination is possible, however not recommended.



## **i** Product guide – hedge trimmers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>							
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○
Part-time use	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●○○	●○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>							
Cylinder displacement, cc	25.4	236	236	236	236	25.4	25.4
Power output, hp	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.34	1.34
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	92	91	91	91	91	93	96
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	105	102	102	102	102	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.9 / 2.9	3.6 / 4.4	2.0 / 2.1	8.6 / 3.5	8.1/3.2	5.4 / 2.4	3.1 / 4.0
Length cutting knife, in	26	30	24	43	30	22	22
Teeth opening, in	1.2	1	1	1	1	1.14	1.1
Cutting speed, cuts / min	4300	4100	4100	4100	4100	4300	4300
Weight, lbs	13.45	13.2	12.8	13.9	12.4	14.1	13.9
<b>FEATURES</b>							
Adjustable cutter	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
Adjustable rear handle	—	●	●	—	—	—	—
Auto return stop switch	●	—	●	—	—	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low noise engine	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
Low Vib®	—	●	●	—	—	—	—
Rear impact guard	●	—	—	—	—	●	—
Remote control	—	—	—	—	—	●	●
SmartStart®	—	—	●	—	—	●	●
Standalone starter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Transport mode	—	—	●	—	—	●	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

### **Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your hedge trimmer or blower.**

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



## **i** Product guide – hedge trimmers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>						
Full-time use	○○○	○○○	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Part-time use	●○○	●○○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○
Occasional use	●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Cylinder displacement, cc	21.7	21.7	236	236	236	236
Power output, hp	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	94	93	93	93	93	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)**	101	101	102	102	102	102
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	4.1 / 3.6	2.9 / 4.9	2.8 / 2.5	2.8 / 2.5	3.1 / 2.2	5.8 / 5.7
Length cutting knife, in	23	18	24	24	30	30
Teeth opening, in	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2
Cutting speed, cuts / min	4050	4050	3100	4400	3100	4400
Weight, lbs	10.8	10.1	11.7	11.2	12.1	11.2
<b>FEATURES</b>						
Adjustable cutter	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustable rear handle	●	—	●	●	●	●
Auto return stop switch	●	●	●	●	●	●
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low noise engine	●	●	●	●	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rear impact guard	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remote control	—	—	—	—	—	—
SmartStart®	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standalone starter	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport mode	—	—	—	—	—	—
X-Torq® engine	—	—	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – blowers.



RECOMMENDATION CHART										
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	○○○	○○○
Part-time use	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●○	○○○	○○○	●○○	●○○	●●●	●●●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS										
Cylinder displacement, cc	75.6	65.6	65.6	25.4	65.6	50.2	50.2	29.5	28	28
Power output, hp	4.3	4	3.8	1.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.3	1.1	1.1
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)*	100	99	97.1	91	97	94	92	94	94	94
Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A)	77	76	76.9	71	71	71	71	69	70	70
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	112	110	110.8	106	104	104	104	107	107	107
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	1.6	1.8	2.48	1.2	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.5	11.1	11.1
Air speed, mph	206	236	232	157	232	180	251	145	170	170
Air flow in housing, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	1024	972	890	492	890	692	710	431	470	470
Air flow in pipe, ft <sup>3</sup> /min	941	768	631	459	631	494	434	360	425	425
Vac bag capacity, gallons	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	—
Weight, lbs	26.9	24.5	23.2	9.5	23.2	22.5	22.5	14.8	9.6	9.4
FEATURES										
Adjustable handle	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	—
Air Injection™	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Auto return stop switch	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●
Comfort handle	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—
Commercial grade air filter	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
Cruise control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic handle	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—
Ergonomic harness	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	—
Purge bulb	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
In lined outlet	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●
Low Vib®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—
Mulching function	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
SmartStart®	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	—
Vac capable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—
X-Torq® engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 for idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s<sup>2</sup>. The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>).

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your hedge trimmer or blower.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



**i Product guide –power cutters.**



					Canada only
<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>					
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●○	●○○
Part-time use	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●○	●●●
Occasional use	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Cylinder displacement, cc	119	93.6	94	74	120
Power output, hp	7.9	6.5	6.5	5.0	2.4
Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A)*	103	104	104	101	—
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)**	117	115	114	113	—
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	3.3 / 3.6	3.8 / 4.2	3.7 / 2.5	2.6 / 2.6	—
Blade diameter inches	14 / 16	14	14 / 16	12 / 14	14
Maximum cutting depth, inches	5 / 6	5	5 / 6	4 / 5	5
Weight, lbs	28.7	24.3	24.3	21.2	19.6
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Active air filtration	●	●	●	●	—
X-Torc® engine	—	●	●	●	—
SmartCarb™	●	●	●	●	—
Air purge	—	—	●	●	—
Easy start	●	●	●	●	—
OilGuard™	—	—	—	●	—
Elgard™	—	●	—	—	●
SoftStart™	—	●	—	—	●
Vac attachment capable	—	●	—	—	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 /14 /EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1-3 dB(A)

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



## **i** Product guide – robotic lawnmowers.

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Area capacity, acre	1.25	1.25	0.8 acre
Typical charging time, min	60	60	50
Typical mow time on one charge, min	270	270	145
Noise level, dB(A) guaranteed *	59	59	58
Minimum passage, inch	24	24	24
Maximum slope inside installation	24°	24°	24°
Maximum slope by boundary wire	9°	9°	9°
Alarm / PIN code / GPS tracking	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●
Area capacity per hour, sq. ft	2240	2240	1430
Cutting width	9.4	9.4	9.4
Cutting height, inches	0.8 - 2.4 (550) 2 - 3.6 in (550H)	0.8 - 2.4 (450X) 2 - 3.6 in (450XH)	0.8 - 2.4 (430X) 2 - 3.6 in (430XH)
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Mean energy consumption at maximum use, kWh/month	24 kWh/month	24 kWh/month	20 kWh/month
Weight, lbs	30.64	30.64	28.66
Extra blades included, pcs	9	9	9
Installation materials included	-	-	-
<b>OVERVIEW</b>			
GPS navigation	●	●	●
Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking	●	●	●
Automower® Connect@Home	-	-	-
Remote object detection	●	●	-
Automatic passage handling	●	●	●
Weather timer	●	●	●
LED headlights	-	●	●
Ultrasilent drive	●	●	●
Electric cutting height adjustment	●	●	●
Guide wire	3	3	2
Search methods	5	5	4
Profiles (settings memory)	-	-	-
Spiral cutting	●	●	●
Spot cutting	-	-	-
Large display	-	-	-
Backlit keypad	-	-	-
Replaceable top cover	●	●	●
Rubber bumper	●	●	●
Remote start points	x5	x5	x5
Slope control	●	●	●
Blade disc imbalance control	●	●	●

● = Available (O) = Optional -- = Not available



## **i** Product guide – robotic lawnmowers.

<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>				
Area capacity, acre	0.4	0.37	0.25	0.4
Typical charging time, min	60	60	60	60
Typical mow time on one charge, min	70	70	70	60
Noise level, dB(A) guaranteed *, dB(A)	60	60	60	60
Minimum passage, inch	24	24	24	24
Maximum slope inside installation	22°	22°	22°	17°
Maximum slope by boundary wire	9°	9°	9°	9°
Alarm / PIN code / GPS tracking	●/●/●	●/●/-	●/●/-	●/●/-
Area capacity per hour, sq. ft	720	670	450	720
Cutting width	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
Cutting height, inches	0.8 - 2.4	0.8 - 2.4	0.8 - 2.4	2 - 3.6
Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Mean energy consumption at maximum use, kWh/month	10	10	8	8
Weight, lbs	19.8	19.8	19.8	20.7
Extra blades included, pcs	9	9	9	9
Installation materials included	-	●	●	●
<b>OVERVIEW</b>				
GPS navigation	●	-	-	-
Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking	●	○	○	-
Automower® Connect@Home	-	●	●	●
Remote object detection	-	-	-	-
Automatic passage handling	●	●	●	●
Weather timer	●	●	-	-
LED headlights	●	-	-	-
Ultrasilent drive	-	-	-	-
Electric cutting height adjustment	-	-	-	-
Guide wire	1	1	1	1
Search methods	3	3	3	1
Slope performance	22°	22°	22°	17°
Profiles (settings memory)	●	●	-	-
Spiral cutting	●	●	●	-
Spot cutting	●	●	-	●
Large display	●	●	-	-
Backlit keypad	-	-	-	-
Replaceable top cover	●	●	●	-
Rubber bumper	●	-	-	-
Remote start points	x3	x3	x3	x3
Slope control	●	●	●	-
Blade disc imbalance control	●	●	●	-

● = Available ○ = Optional - = Not available

## Product guide – zero-turn mowers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART					
Large-sized residential gardens / landowner's areas	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○
Small / medium-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Engine manufacturer	Yamaha	Kawasaki	Yamaha	Kawasaki	Yamaha
Engine name	MX825V EFI	FX921V	MX800V EFI	MX800V EFI	MX825V
Net power, hp*	33	31	31	31	27.5
Fuel tank volume, gallons	12	12	12	12	12
Transmission type	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Pump displacement	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, inches	72	72	60	60	60
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.
Blade spindle type	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Seat type	Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free
Tire size, rear, inch	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	24 x 12 - 12
FEATURES					
Commercial drive system	●	●	●	●	●
Rugged frame	●	●	●	●	●
Armrests	●	●	●	●	●
Flat-free caster tires	●	●	●	●	●
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	●
CARB version available	—	—	●	●	●
CUTTING SYSTEMS					
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	—	—	(●)	(●)	(●)
Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory	—	—	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).



	●●●	●●○	●●○	●●○	●○○	●○○
	●●○	●●○	●●○	●○○	●●○	●●●
	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha
MX825V	MX775V EFI	MX825V	MX825V	MX800V	MX800V	MX800V
27.5	29	27.5	27.5	26	26	26
12	12	12	12	12 Gal.	12 Gal.	12 Gal.
ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT5400	ZT4400	ZT4400	ZT4400	ZT4400
Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc	16 cc
0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12	0 - 12
0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6	0 - 6
C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
60	54	54	60	54	48	48
1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0
Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.	Fabricated 10 Ga.
Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum	Cast Aluminum
Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension	Pro Suspension	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6 Flat-free	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6
24 x 12 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	24 x 12 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 8.5 - 12	23 x 8.5 - 12
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	(●)	(●)	(●)
	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—	●
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## **i** Product guide – zero-turn mowers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>					
Large-sized residential gardens / landowner's areas	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Small / medium-sized residential yards	●○○	●○○	●○○	●●○	●●○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	●○○	●○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton
Engine name	EFI	FS Series V-Twin	Endurance Commercial	FS Series V-Twin	Endurance Commercial
Net power, hp*	27.0	23.0	27.0	22.0	26.0
Fuel tank volume, gallons	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Transmission type	ZT3400 Integrated	ZT3400 Integrated	ZT3400 Integrated	ZT3400 Integrated	ZT3400 Integrated
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Pump displacement	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 10
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inches	61	61	61	52	52
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga
Blade spindle type	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Seat type	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6
Tire size, rear, inch	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 9.5 - 12	23 x 9.5 - 12
<b>FEATURES</b>					
Commercial drive system	●	●	●	●	●
Rugged frame	●	●	●	●	●
Armrests	●	●	●	●	●
Flat-free caster tires	—	—	—	—	—
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	●
CARB version available	—	—	—	●	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>					
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).



RECOMMENDATION CHART					
Large-sized residential gardens / landowner's areas	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○	●○○
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●
Small / medium-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	●○○	●○○	●●○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kohler	Kohler
Engine name	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	Confidant	7000 Series
Net power, hp*	27.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	23.0
Fuel tank volume, gallons	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Transmission type	ZT3100 Integrated	ZT3100 Integrated	ZT3100 Integrated	ZT3100 Integrated	ZT3100 Integrated
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Pump displacement	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	10cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 8.5	0 - 8.5	0 - 8.5	0 - 8.5	0 - 8.5
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inches	61	61	54	54	48
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5	1.5 - 4.5
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated 11 Ga	Fabricated ClearCut® 11 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 11 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 11 Ga.
Blade spindle type	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum	Aluminum
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Seat type	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe	Commercial Deluxe
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6
Tire size, rear, inch	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10	22 x 10 - 10
FEATURES					
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	—	—	—	—	—
Chokeless Start	●	●	●	●	●
ClearCut™	—	—	●	●	●
Headlights	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Headlights LED	—	—	(●)	(●)	—
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	—	—	—
SmartSwitch®	—	—	—	—	—
Water hose connection	—	—	—	—	●
CARB version available	—	—	—	—	●
CUTTING SYSTEMS					
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – zero-turn mowers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Large-sized residential gardens / landowner's areas	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
Medium / large-sized residential yards	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Small / medium-sized residential yards	● ● ○	● ● ○	● ● ○
Small-sized residential yards	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kawasaki
Engine name	7000 Series	7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin
Net power, hp*	26	26	23
Fuel tank volume, gallons	3.5	3.5	3.5
Transmission type	EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®
Pump displacement	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inches	54	54	54
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0
Cutting deck type / gauge	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.
Blade spindle type	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch
Seat type	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)
Tire size, front, inch	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 6 - 5
Tire size, rear, inch	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●
Air Induction™	●	—	—
Chokeless Start	—	●	●
ClearCut™	—	●	●
Headlights	—	—	—
Headlights LED	(●)	(●)	(●)
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	●	—	—
SmartSwitch®	—	—	—
Water hose connection	●	—	—
CARB version available	—	—	—
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>			
Mulch Kit accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)
Collector accessory	(●)	(●)	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).





○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	●●○	●●●	○○○	○○○
●●○	●●○	●●●	●●○	●●○	●●○
○○○	○○○	●○○	○○○	●●●	●●●
Kohler	Kawasaki	Briggs & Stratton	Kawasaki	Kohler	
7000 Series	FR Series V-Twin	Endurance V-Twin	FR Series V-Twin	V-Twin	
26	21.5	20	18	17	
3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated	EZT Integrated	
Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	Hydro-Gear®	
10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	10 cc	
0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	0 - 6.5	
0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0	0 - 3.0	
C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	
48	48	46	42	42	
1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0	1.5 - 4.0	
Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	
Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	Cast Iron	Cast Aluminum	
Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	
Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	Vinyl (slide)	
11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 4 - 5	11 x 6 - 5	11 x 4 - 5	
18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 9.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 8.5 - 8	18 x 6.5 - 8	
●	●	●	●	●	
—	—	●	—	—	
—	—	●	—	●	
●	—	—	●	●	
—	—	—	—	—	
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
●	●	●	●	●	
—	—	●	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	
●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	—	
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	



## **i** Product guide – commercial stand-on and walk mowers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>						
Large-sized residential yards / landowner's areas	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○	●○○	○○○
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●○	○○○
Small / medium-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●●
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Engine manufacturer	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kawasaki	Kohler
Engine name	FX751V	FX751V	FS600V	FS600V	FS481V	775 HD
Net power, hp*	24.5	24.5	18.5	18.5	18.0	4
Fuel tank volume, gallons	7	7	5.8	5.8	5.8	0.375
Transmission type	Pump / Wheel motor	Pump / Wheel motor	Pump / Wheel motor	Pump / Wheel motor	Gear drive	—
Transmission manufacturer	Hydro-Gear® / Parker	Hydro-Gear® / Parker	—	—	Peerless	—
Pump displacement	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	12 cc	—	—
Speed forward, min - max, mph	0 - 11	0 - 11	0.5 - 7.0	0.5 - 7.0	2.0 - 5.4	—
Speed reverse, min - max, mph	0 - 6.0	0 - 6.0	0.5 - 3.0	0.5 - 3.0	—	—
Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, inches	54	48	52	48	36	21
Cutting height, min - max, inches	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	1.5 - 5.0	1.5 - 5.0	1.5 - 4.5	1.0 - 4.0
Cutting deck type / gauge	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Fabricated 7 Ga.	Stamped
Blade spindle type	Commercial Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Iron	Commercial Cast Aluminum	Commercial Cast Aluminum	Commercial Cast Aluminum	—
Blade engagement	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Electric Clutch	Operator Presence
Seat type	Premium Operator Padding	Premium Operator Padding	—	—	—	—
Tire size, front, inch	13 x 6.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	9 x 3.5 - 4	9 x 3.5 - 4	9 x 3.5 - 4	8
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 10.5 - 8	20 x 10.5 - 8	16 x 7.5 - 6	16 x 7.5 - 6	13 x 6.5 - 6	8
<b>FEATURES</b>						
Commercial drive design	●	●	●	●	●	—
Rugged frame	●	●	●	●	●	—
Armrests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flat-free caster tires	●	●	●	●	●	—
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	●	—
CARB version available	—	—	—	—	—	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). \*\*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). \*\*\*Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s<sup>2</sup>. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.



## **i** Product guide – riders.

### RECOMMENDATION CHART

Large-sized residential yards / landowner's areas	●●●
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●●
Small / medium-sized residential yards	●●○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton
Engine name	Endurance Series V-Twin
Net power at preset rpm, hp	20.0
Battery, V/Ah	12 / 24
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure
Fuel tank volume, litres	3.2
Transmission type	Hydrostatic
Transmission manufacturer	Tuff Torq
Sound power level, guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)*	Side discharge / Mulch
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)**	48" side discharge / 41" Combi
Vibration level steering wheel, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	1.5-4
Vibration level seat, m/s <sup>2</sup> ***	24
Cutting methods	3
Cutting width, min-max, in	41, 44, or 48"
Cutting height, min-max, in	1-4
Uncut circle, in	80
Blades	35
Collector volume, litres	571
Tire dimensions	
Base machine, height, in	●
Base machine, length, in	●
Base machine, width, in	●
Weight, lbs	●

### FEATURES

ACTech™	●
All-Wheel-Drive	●
Articulated steering	●
Attachment frame	●
Automatic blade engagement	●
External fuel cap	●
Front-mounted cutting deck	●
Headlights	●
Hydraulic equipment lift	●
Pivoting rear axle	
Power steering	(●)
Transparent fuel tank	●
12 V socket outlet	●

### CUTTING DECKS

Combi 103	(●)
Combi 112	(●)
Combi 122	(●)

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available \*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. For further information, see the operator's manual. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat).

## Product guide – tractors.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>			
Large-sized residential yards / landowner's areas	●●●	●●●	●●●
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●○	●○○	●○○
Small / medium-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
Engine name	7000 Series	7000 Series	7000 Series
Net power, hp*	26.0	26.0	26.0
Battery, V/Ah	12 28	12 28	12 28
Engine lubrication type	Full pressure	Full pressure	Full pressure
Fuel tank volume, gallons	4.0	4.0	4.0
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Transmission manufacturer	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
Drive method	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated
Cutting methods	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inch	54	54	48
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0
Cutting deck type	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.
Anti-scalp wheels	4	4	4
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
Tire size, front, inch	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8
Tire size, rear, inch	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12	23 x 10.5 - 12
<b>FEATURES</b>			
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●
Air Induction™	—	—	—
Cast iron front axle	●	●	●
Chokeless start	●	●	●
ClearCut™	●	●	●
Cruise control	●	●	●
Differential lock transmission	●	—	●
Ergonomic steering wheel	●	●	●
Fast transmission	—	●	—
Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment	●	●	●
Headlights	—	—	●
Headlights, LED	●	●	—
Hour meter with service minder	—	—	■
Pedal-operated CVT transmission	—	—	—
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	—
Step-through	●	●	●
Visible fuel level	●	●	●
Water hose connection	●	●	●
<b>CUTTING SYSTEMS</b>			
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	(●)
CARB version available	—	●	—



●●●	●●○	●●○
●○○	●●●	●●●
○○○	●○○	●○○
○○○	○○○	○○○
Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
7000 Series	7000 Series	7000 Series
24.0	25.0	25.0
12 28	12 28	12 28
Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure
4.0	4.0	4.0
Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated
C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
48	54	48
1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0
Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.
4	4	4
Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8	16 x 6.5 - 8
23 x 10.5 - 12	22 x 9.5 - 12	22 x 9.5 - 12
●	●	●
—	—	—
●	●	●
—	—	—
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	—	—
●	●	●
—	—	—
●	●	●
—	●	●
●	—	—
—	●	●
—	—	—
●	●	●
●	●	●
—	—	—
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
(●)	(●)	(●)
(●)	(●)	(●)
●	—	●

## Product guide – tractors.

RECOMMENDATION CHART						
Large-sized residential yards / landowner's areas	●●○	●○○	●○○	●●○	●●○	●●○
Medium / large-sized residential yards	●●●	●●○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●
Small / medium-sized residential yards	●○○	●●○	●●○	●○○	●○○	●○○
Small-sized residential yards	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	Kohler
Engine name	7000 Series	7000 Series	7000 Series	7000 Series	Intek	7000 Series
Net power, hp*	250	250	220	240	240	240
Battery, V/Ah	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28
Engine lubrication type	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure
Fuel tank volume, gallons	4.0	4.0	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.5
Transmission type	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Transmission manufacturer	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
Drive method	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated
Cutting methods	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
Cutting width, inch	48	42	42	54	54	48
Cutting height, min - max, in	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-3.5	1.5-3.5	1.5-4.0
Cutting deck type	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga.	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped
Anti-scalp wheels	4	2	2	4	4	4
Blade engagement	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Electric clutch
Tire size, front, inch	16 x 6.5 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6
Tire size, rear, inch	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8
FEATURES						
Adjustable sliding seat	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Induction™	—	—	—	●	●	●
Battery indicator with charger connection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cast iron front axle	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chokeless start	—	—	—	—	●	●
ClearCut™	●	●	●	—	—	—
Cruise control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Differential lock transmission	●	●	—	—	—	●
Ergonomic steering wheel	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fast transmission	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment	●	●	●	●	●	●
Headlights	●	●	●	—	●	—
Headlights, LED	—	—	—	●	—	●
Hour meter with service minder	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pedal-operated CVT transmission	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pivoting front axle	●	●	●	●	●	●
RapidReplace™ blade system	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reinforced cutting deck	—	—	—	●	●	●
SmartSwitch™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Step-through	●	●	●	●	●	●
U-Cut™	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visible fuel level	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water hose connection	●	●	●	●	●	●
CUTTING SYSTEMS						
Collector	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Mulch kit	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
CARB version available	●	●	—	●	●	—

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\*Noise emissions in the environment measured and calculated as guaranteed sound power level according to EC-Directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-2 dB(A). \*\*Sound pressure level according to ISO 5395 an EN 836. Reported data for sound pressure level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1.2 dB(A). Noise emissions and sound pressure level can be influenced by the cutting unit used. Declared figures are for the machine equipped with the most used cutting unit for the specific mower model. \*\*\*Vibration level according to ISO 5395 and EN 836. Reported data for vibration has a typical statistical dispersion of 0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> (steering wheel) and 0.8 m/s<sup>2</sup> (seat). \*\*\*\*Measured on trim side turn.



●●○	●●○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○
●○○	●○○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●●	●●●
Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton
7000 series	Intek	Intek	7000 Series	Intek	Intek
24.0	24.0	22.0	20.0	18.5	17.5
12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28
Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure	Full Pressure
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.5
Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic	Hydrostatic
Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq	Tuff Torq
Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Pedal operated	Lever operated
C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S	C / M / S
48	48	46	42	42	38
1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0	1.5-4.0
Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Reinforced Stamped	Stamped
4	4	2	2	2	2
Electric clutch	Electric clutch	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6	15 x 6 - 6
20 x 10 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 10 - 8	20 x 8 - 8	20 x 8 - 8
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	—	—	—	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
—	●	●	●	●	—

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – specialty turf.

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Application	Stump grinder
Engine	Honda GX390 with cyclone air filter
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	11.7 / 19.5
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	12.0
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	12" pneumatic, knobby tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal clutch
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Product size, L x W x H, inches	73 x 27 x 45

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Application	Sod cutter
Engine	Honda GX160
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	4.8 / 7.6
Air filter type	Two-stage
Operating width, inches	18.0
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	Variable up to 2.5
Transmission	2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Wheels	10" semi pneumatic
Productivity, feet per hour	15,600 to 20,250
Weight (less fuel), lbs	328
Product size, L x W x H, inches	54 x 24 x 36

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Application	Bed edger
Engine	Honda GX200
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	5.5 / 9.1
Air filter type	Two-stage
Welded 7 gauge steel construction	●
Powder coat paint	●
Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle	2-4
Cutter wheel	Tungsten carbide tipped
Wheels	9" pneumatic, smooth tread
Clutch mechanism	Centrifugal, throttle controlled
Weight (less fuel), lbs	252
Bedshaper blade	●
Bedshaper and cable blade	(●)
Cable layer shield and blade	(●)
Paver blade	(●)





TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Application	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Dethatcher	Seeder	Seeder
Engine	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Honda GX160	Briggs & Stratton
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9 ft/lb	9.0 ft/lb	4.8 / 7.6 hp	9.0 ft/lb
Operating width, inches	22	22	18	22	22
Adjustable depth adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●	●
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	●	●
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler
Tine type	Flail	Flail	Flail	Delta	Delta
Seed hopper capacity, lbs	—	—	—	30	30
Ergonomic folding handle	●	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	140	140	130	150	150
Product size, L x W x H, inches	27 x 28 x 24	27 x 28 x 24	46 x 26.5 x 39	46 x 31 x 39	46 x 31 x 39
5 Bushel Catcher Bag	(●)	(●)	—	—	—
Seeder Kit	(●)	(●)	—	●	●
Spring Tines	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—
Delta Blade	(●)	(●)	(●)	●	●
Flail Blades	●	●	●	●	—

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Application	Aerator	Aerator	Aerator	Towable aerator	Towable aerator
Engine	Honda GX120	Honda GX120	Briggs & Stratton	—	—
Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque*	3.5 hp	3.5 hp	9.0 ft/lb	Tow behind riding lawn mower / min. 16 hp	Tow behind riding lawn mower / min. 16 hp
Aerating width, inches	25	19	19	48	36
Aerating depth, inches	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3	Variable up to 3
Standard removable weights (# / lbs)	2 / 36	2 / 36	2 / 36	—	—
Optional removable weights	—	—	—	6 (5 gallon containers)	5 (5 gallon containers)
Drive system: V-belt / Permalube chain	●	●	●	—	—
PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching)	●	●	●	—	—
Handlebar	Foldable	Foldable	Foldable	—	—
Clutch mechanism	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	V-belt, spring loaded idler	—	—
Coring tines, inches	3 / 4	3 / 4	3 / 4	1 / 2	1 / 2
Tine quantity	42	30	30	40	32
Aerating pattern, inches	3.6 x 6.8	3.8 x 4.2	3.8 x 4.2	4.4 x 6	4.4 x 6
Productivity	Up to 37,100 sq.ft / hr	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr	Up to 3.75 acres / hr	Up to 3 acres / hr
Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel	●	●	●	●	●
Powder coat paint	●	●	●	●	●
Weight (less fuel), lbs	422	288	288	196	182
Product size, L x W x H, inches	33 x 38 x 28	40 x 30 x 37	50 x 29.5 x 51	56 x 60 x 37.5	56 x 46 x 37.5

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

\* The power rating as declared by the engine manufacturer is the average gross power output at the specified RPM of a typical production engine for the engine model measured using SAE Standards for engine gross power. Please refer to the engine manufacturer for details.

## Product guide – lawn mowers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART		
Full-time use	● ● ●	● ● ●
Part-time use	● ● ●	● ● ●
Occasional use	● ● ●	● ● ●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda
Engine name	GSV190	GCV190
Cylinder displacement, cc	190	190
Torque Power (ft-lbs)	8.3	8.3
Fuel tank volume, gallons	0.3	0.3
Drive system	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed
Drive wheels	All	All
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front / rear, in	8 / 11	8 / 11
Speed, mph	3.1	3.1
Cutting deck material	Steel	Steel
Cutting methods	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, in	22	22
Cutting height, min–max, in	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0
Cutting height steps	9	9
Blade type	3 in 1	3 in 1
Collector type	Soft	Soft
Collector volume, bushels	2.6	2.6
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight, lbs	97	97
FEATURES		
All-Wheel-Drive	●	●
Anti-vibrated handle	–	–
Blade brake clutch (BBC)	●	–
Ball-bearing wheels	●	●
Electric start	●	–
EZ Store	●	–
Foldable handle	●	–
Handle height adjustment	●	●
ReadyStart™	–	–
Side protection bumper	●	●
Water hose connection	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your lawn mower.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**IMPORTANT!** Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:

- Blades, mulch
- Blades standard
- Blades, Hi Lift
- Blades, collect
- Engine oil 10 W/30
- Sparkplug
- Air filters and oil filters

Always read your operators manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.



●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Briggs & Stratton	Briggs & Stratton	Honda	Kohler
675 Series	725 EXi	GCV160	XT650
160	163	160	149
6.9	7.25	6.9	6.5
0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed
All	All	Rear	Rear
Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
8 / 8	8 / 11	8 / 11	8 / 8
3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel
C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
21	21	21	21
1.0-4.0	1.0-4.0	1.0-4.0	1.0-4.0
9	9	9	9
3 in 1	3 in 1	3 in 1	3 in 1
Soft	Soft	Soft	Soft
2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Straight	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Straight
76	80.2	89	86
●	●	—	—
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—
●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – lawn mowers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART			
Full-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●
Part-time use	●●●	●●●	●●●
Occasional use	●●●	●●●	●●●
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Engine manufacturer	Briggs & Stratton	Honda	Honda
Engine name	675 Exi	GCV160	GCV160
Cylinder displacement, cc	163	160	160
Torque Power (ft-lbs)	6.75	6.9	6.9
Fuel tank volume, gallons	0.3	0.3	0.3
Drive system	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed	Push
Drive wheels	Front	Front	–
Rims, material	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Wheel size, front / rear, in	8 / 11	8 / 11	8 / 11
Speed, mph	3.1	3.1	–
Cutting deck material	Steel	Steel	Steel
Cutting methods	C / M / D	C / M / D	C / M / D
Cutting width, in	21	21	21
Cutting height, min–max, in	1.0–4.0	1.0–4.0	1.4–3.6
Cutting height steps	9	9	5
Blade type	3 in 1	3 in 1	3 in 1
Collector type	Soft	Soft	Soft
Collector volume, bushels	2.3	2.3	2
Handle type	Ergonomic	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
Weight, lbs	91	91	71
FEATURES			
All-Wheel-Drive	–	–	–
Anti-vibrated handle	–	–	–
Blade brake clutch (BBC)	–	–	–
Ball-bearing wheels	●	●	●
Electric start	●	–	–
EZ Store	●	●	–
Foldable handle	●	●	●
Handle height adjustment	●	●	–
ReadyStart™	–	–	–
Side protection bumper	–	–	–
Water hose connection	●	●	–

● = Available   (●) = Accessory   – = Not available

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your lawn mower.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. We also supply the most frequent service parts for our products. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

**IMPORTANT!** Check the oil/lubricant levels before each work shift and top up.

Recommended frequently used parts for lawn mowers:

- Blades, mulch
- Blades standard
- Blades, Hi Lift
- Blades, collect
- Engine oil 10 W/30
- Sparkplug
- Air filters and oil filters

Always read your operators manual or contact your dealer for recommended parts for your machine.



●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	Kohler	Honda
XT650	W-26EXI	775 HD Series	GVC160
163	163	173	160
6.5	7.25	7.0	7.0
0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Self-propelled, variable speed	Push	Self-propelled, variable speed	Self-propelled, variable speed
Front	—	AWD	AWD
Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
8 / 11	8 / 11	8 / 11	8 / 11
3.1	—	3.0	3.0
Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel
C / M / D	C / M / D	C/M/D	C/M/D
21	21	21	21
1.0-4.0	1.6-3.0	1.0-4.0	1.0-4.0
9	5	9	9
3 in 1	3 in 1	3 in 1	3 in 1
Soft	Soft	Soft	Soft
2.3	2	2.3	2.3
Ergonomic	Straight	Ergonomic	Ergonomic
86	85	91	69.4
—	—	●	●
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
●	—	●	—
—	—	●	—
●	—	●	●
●	●	●	●
—	—	●	—
—	●	—	—
●	●	—	—
●	—	●	—

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – tillers.

<b>RECOMMENDATION CHART</b>		
Frequent use – unbroken and overgrown land	● ● ○	● ● ●
Frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and ridging	● ● ●	● ● ○
Frequent use – easier cultivation, moss clearing and edge trimming	● ○ ○	● ● ○
Seldom use – cultivation and ridging	● ○ ○	● ● ○
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>		
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Husqvarna
Engine name	GCV160	HX208
Cylinder displacement, cc	160	208
Net power, hp / ft-lb., Gross Torque*	6.9	9.5
Fuel tank volume, quarts	2.0	3.0
Tiller type	Dual rotating tine	Dual rotating tine
Working width, inches	17	17
Working depth, inches	6.5	6.5
Depth adjustment steps	7	7
Transmission type	Chain	Chain
Transmission steps forward	1	1
Transmission steps reverse	1	1
Weight, lbs	200	200
<b>FEATURES</b>		
Chevron tires	–	–
Counter-rotating tines	–	●
Counterweight	–	–
Drag bar	–	●
Driven wheels	●	–
Dual-rotating tines	●	–
Handlebar-mounted gear selection	–	●
Plant guards	–	●
Reverse gearbox	●	–
Tine shield	●	●
Transport wheel	●	–

● = Available   (●) = Accessory   – = Not available

### **Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your tiller.**

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



●●●	●●●	●○○
●●○	●●○	●○○
●○○	●●○	●●●
●○○	●●○	●●●
Husqvarna	Husqvarna	Husqvarna
HX208	HX208	HX208
208	208	208
9.5	9.5	9.5
3.0	3.0	3.0
Counter-rotating tine	Counter-rotating tine	Front tine
17	14	26
6.5	6.0	6.0
7	7	6
Chain	Chain	Chain
1	1	1
1	1	1
200	190	100
—	—	—
●	●	—
—	●	●
●	●	●
—	—	—
—	—	—
●	●	●
●	—	—
—	—	—
●	●	●
—	—	—

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

## Product guide – snow blowers.

RECOMMENDATION CHART						
Frequent use – difficult surfaces	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○
Frequent use – regular surfaces	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Seldom use – large volumes of snow	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Seldom use – small volumes of snow	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●○
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Engine type	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow
Engine name	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium
Cylinder displacement, cc	369	291	254	369	291	254
Net power, hp / Gross Torque lb-ft	11 / 17	8.5 / 14.5	8.5 / 12.5	11 / 17	8.5 / 14.5	8.5 / 12.5
Fuel tank volume, gallons	0.95	0.71	0.71	0.95	0.71	0.71
Working width, in	29.9	26.7	24.0	29.9	26.7	24.0
Intake height, in	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0
Auger diameter, in	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
Tire size, single axle, inch	16 x 4.8	15 x 5.0	15 x 5.0	16 x 4.8	15 x 5.0	15 x 5.0
Weight, lbs	280.0	303.6	290	280.0	303.6	290
FEATURES						
Two-stage system	●	●	●	●	●	●
Single-stage system	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustable shoes	●	●	●	●	●	●
Clearing stick	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cutter for snow banks	●	●	●	●	●	●
Deflector extension	●	●	●	●	●	●
Differential lock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electric starter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Feed screw with ball bearings	●	●	●	●	●	●
Foot activated auger adjustment	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heated handles	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heavy duty auger	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heavy duty auger housing	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heavy duty shoes	●	●	●	●	●	●
High speed impeller	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hydrostatic drive system	●	●	●	●	●	●
LED headlights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lever-controlled deflector	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lever-controlled ejector	●	●	●	●	●	●
Power steering	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium control cables	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick release folding handle	–	–	–	–	–	–
Snow chains	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)
Throttle	●	●	●	●	●	●
Track-drive system	–	–	–	–	–	–
Variable drive speed	●	●	●	●	●	●
X-trac, heavy-tread tires	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available

### Always use Genuine Husqvarna lubricants and spare parts for your snow blower.

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technician using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.





●●○	●○○	●○○	●○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
●●●	●●○	●○○	●○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow	4-Stroke Snow
Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium	Husqvarna Premium
291	254	208	208	208	208	136
96 / 145	85 / 125	63 / 95	63 / 95	54 / 95	54 / 95	451 / 7.1
0.71	0.71	0.69	0.69	0.37	0.37	0.37
29.9	26.7	24.0	24.0	20.9	20.9	20.9
230	230	230	230	134	134	134
12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
16 x 48	15 x 50	15 x 50	15 x 50	8 x 1.75	8 x 1.75	8 x 1.75
297.8	270.6	252.8	252.8	110	110	98.1
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	—	—
●	●	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	●	●	●
(●)	(●)	(●)	(●)	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	●	—	—	—

**NOMINAL POWER** A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.





# WHENEVER YOU NEED US WE'RE HERE FOR YOU.

Our ambition is always to understand your challenges and develop our Husqvarna offerings to you, in order to grow your business. Our commitment to you as a professional business partner drives everything we do, from servicing and maintenance strategy to fleet composition and training. Our local Husqvarna dealers can advise you on solutions and services to maximize your uptime.

FIND THE NEAREST DEALER AT [HUSQVARNA.COM](https://www.husqvarna.com)



**Husqvarna**<sup>®</sup>